This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 53E80B8A-3FA5-4CE0-945E-BC56AD15144C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 1.0

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-0009		Morgan St.	Morris St.	2
05-0052		MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Archdale Dr.	3
05-0108		Horton Rd.	Stadium Dr.	4
05-0123		Guess Rd.	I-85 SB Ramp	5
05-0124		Guess Rd.	I-85 NB Ramp	6
05-0125		Cheek Rd.	Hardee St.	7
05-0130		Swift Av.	NC 147 NB Ramp	8
05-0132		Chapel Hill St.	NC 147 SB Ramp	9
05-0133		Cole Mill Rd.	Hillsborough Rd.	10
05-0135		Avondale Dr.	Foushee St.	11
05-0138		Holloway St.	Junction Rd.	12
05-0143		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Westgate Dr.	13
05-0145		Duke St.	Fairfield St.	14
05-0146		Academy Rd.	University Dr.	15
05-0147		Alston Av.	Dowd St.	16
05-0193		Foster St.	Morgan St.	17
05-0206		Morgan St.	Rigsbee Av.	18
05-0227		TW Alexander Dr.	Cornwallis Rd.	19
05-0228		Alston Av.	Taylor St.	20
05-0234		Cornwallis Rd.	West Institute Dr.	21
05-0238		Duke St.	Corporation St.	22
05-0250		Great Jones St.	Main St.	23
05-0251		Erwin Rd.	Research Dr. / Douglas St.	24
05-0254		Hillsborough Rd.	Oakland Av. / Trent Dr.	25
05-0265		Hillsborough Rd.	LaSalle St.	26
05-0271		Holloway St.	Raynor St.	27
05-0274		Cornwallis Rd.	US 15-501 Bypass NB Ramp	28
05-0275		Alston Av.	Linwood Av.	29
05-0276		Hillsborough Rd.	US 15-501 NB Ramp	30
05-0277		Fayetteville St.	Cornwallis Rd. (North)	31
05-0278		Cameron Blvd.	Science Dr.	32
05-0279		Chapel Hill Rd.	Lakewood Shopping Center	33
05-0280		Liberty St.	Miami Blvd.	34
05-0284		Alston Av.	NC 147 NB Ramp	35
05-0289		NC 55	Cornwallis Rd.	36
05-0290		Chapel Hill St.	Mangum St.	37
05-0294		Hillandale Rd.	I-85 NB Ramp	38
05-0301		Carver St.	Duke St.	39
05-0302		Duke St.	Leon St.	40
05-0304		Roxboro St.	Murray Av./Bonair Ave.	41
05-0307		Club Blvd.	Roxboro St.	42
05-0308		Avondale Dr.	Roxboro St.	43
05-0311		Alston Av.	Geer St.	44
05-0317		Alston Av.	Lawson St.	45
05-0318		Fayetteville St.	Lawson St.	46
05-0319		Fayetteville St.	Umstead St.	47
05-0321		Fayetteville St.	Pettigrew St.	48
05-0324		Duke St.	University Dr.	49
05-0325		Roxboro St.	Lakewood Av.	50
05-0330		Roxboro St.	Dowd St. / Broadway St.	51

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-0332		Roxboro St.	Trinity Av.	52
05-0335		Gregson St.	Lamond St.	53
05-0336		Old Chapel Hill Rd.	University Dr.	54
05-0341		Chapel Hill St.	Duke St.	55
05-0342		Chapel Hill St.	Gregson St.	56
05-0344		Chapel Hill St.	Buchanan Blvd.	57
05-0345		Chapel Hill St.	Kent St.	58
05-0346		Morehead Av.	Kent St.	59
05-0347		Club Blvd.	Duke St.	60
05-0348		Duke St.	Markham Av.	61
05-0349		Duke St.	Trinity Av.	62
05-0356		Main St.	Broad St. / Swift Av.	63
05-0357		Ninth St.	Main St. / Erwin Rd.	64
05-0359		Erwin Rd.	Anderson St.	65
05-0360		Erwin Rd.	Trent Dr.	66
05-0361		Davis Dr.	Select Dr.	67
05-0362		Hillsborough Rd.	Ninth St.	68
05-0363		Guess Rd.	Broad St. / Sunset Av.	69
05-0364		Broad St.	Club Blvd.	70
05-0365		Broad St.	Markham Av.	71
05-0376		Miami Blvd.	Holloway St.	72
05-0377		Angier Av.	Driver St.	73
05-0381		Blackwell St.	Pettigrew St.	74
05-0382		Chapel Hill St.	Pettigrew St.	75
05-0383		Roxboro St.	Latta Rd. / Infinity Rd.	76
05-0384		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Garrett Rd.	77
05-0385		Duke St.	Horton Rd.	78
05-0386		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	University Dr.	79
05-0388		Erwin Rd.	Fulton St.	80
05-0389		NC 98 (Wake Forest Hwy)	Mineral Springs Rd.	81
05-0390		NC 54	NC 55	82
05-0393		US 70 (Miami Blvd.)	Pleasant Dr.	83
05-0394		S. Miami Blvd.	Angier Av.	84
05-0395		NC 55	Burlington Av.	85
05-0396		Carver St.	Guess Rd.	86
05-0397		Miami Blvd.	Geer St.	87
05-0398		Roxboro St.	Olympic Av.	88
05-0401		Cornwallis Rd.	Roxboro St.	89
05-0402		Fayetteville St.	Pilot St.	90
05-0404		Fayetteville St.	Brant St.	91
05-0405		Academy Rd.	Woodburn Rd.	92
05-0406		Fayetteville St.	Burlington Av.	93
05-0407		Academy Rd.	Cornwallis Rd.	94
05-0408		Chapel Hill Rd.	Cornwallis Rd.	95
05-0409		Chapel Hill Rd.	Anderson St.	96
05-0410		Duke St.	Murray Av.	97
05-0411		Gregson St.	Northgate Mall Entrance	98
05-0412		Morehead Av.	Vickers St.	99
05-0414		US 70 (Miami Blvd.)	Sherron Rd.	100
05-0426		Erwin Rd.	LaSalle St.	101

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-0427		University Dr.	Chapel Hill Rd.	102
05-0428		Roxboro St.	Seven Oaks Rd.	103
05-0429		NC 55	Riddle Rd.	104
05-0430		Roxboro St.	Horton Rd. / Denfield St.	105
05-0432		S. Miami Blvd.	NC 54 / Slater Rd.	106
05-0433		Club Blvd.	Hillandale Rd.	107
05-0434		S. Miami Blvd.	Ellis Rd.	108
05-0435		NC 54	NC 751 (Hope Valley Rd.)	109
05-0456		NC 54	Barbee Rd.	110
05-0457		Roxboro Rd.	Madden Av.	111
05-0461		Academy Rd.	US 15-501 NB Ramp	112
05-0462		Duke St.	Stadium Dr.	113
05-0463		Holloway St.	Hardee St.	114
05-0472		NC 54	TW Alexander Dr.	115
05-0474		Pickett Rd.	Ridge Rd.	116
05-0534		Angier Av.	Ellis Rd.	118
05-0607		NC 54	Alston Av.	119
05-0661		NC 55 / Alson Av.	Cecil St.	120
05-0664		Roxboro Rd.	Milton Rd.	121
05-0668		Cameron Blvd.	Erwin Rd.	122
05-0671		NC 54	Farrington Rd.	123
05-0681		Guess Rd.	Umstead Rd.	124
05-0691		NC 98 (Wake Forest Hwy)	Nichols Farm Dr.	125
05-0704		S. Miami Blvd.	Cornwallis Rd.	126
05-0721		Old Oxford Rd.	Carver St. / Hamlin Rd.	127
05-0754		US 70 (New Raleigh Hwy.)	Leesville Rd.	128
05-0757		Duke St.	Morehead Av.	129
05-0761		Fayetteville St.	Cornwallis Rd. (South)	130
05-0776		Hillsborough Rd.	US 15-501 SB Ramp	131
05-0789		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Mt. Moriah Rd.	132
05-0790		NC 54	Fayetteville Rd.	133
05-0807		Cornwallis Rd.	University Dr.	134
05-0812		NC 54	Revere Rd.	135
05-0834		Duke St.	Roxboro St.	136
05-0845		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	James St.	137
05-0853		Old Chapel Hill Rd.	Garrett Rd.	138
05-0861		Cornwallis Rd.	Davis Dr.	139
05-0862		Guess Rd.	Latta Rd.	140
05-0863		S. Miami Blvd.	TW Alexander Dr.	141
05-0866		Duke St.	Holt School Rd.	142
05-0889		Roxboro St.	Pacific Av.	143
05-0896		Blackwell St.	Lakewood Av.	144
05-0917		Erwin Rd.	Morreene Rd.	145
05-0927		NC 54	Davis Dr.	146
05-0939		NC 54	I-40 EB Ramp	147
05-0940		NC 54	I-40 WB Ramp	148
05-0948		Davis Dr.	I-40 WB Ramp	149
05-0956		Guess Rd.	Horton Rd.	150
05-0957		TW Alexander Dr.	Blue Ridge Blvd.	151
05-0958		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	I-40 EB Ramp	152

Signal Upgrade

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

CITY OF DURHAM COMPUTERIZED SIGNAL SYSTEM

SIGNAL DESIGN COVER SHEET

PLAN DATE: December 2017 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: 0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87AD5ECD0B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

12/19/2018
K:\Rdu\096304_TIS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\U-5968_SignalsCoverSheet_1.dgn
Chanlin.Wong

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7516805E-2818-47A5-884F-0B20AA20CCD2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 1.1

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-0959		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	I-40 WB Ramp	153
05-0961		Page Rd.	I-40 WB Ramp	154
05-0965		Hillsborough Rd.	Fifteenth St.	155
05-0979		S. Miami Blvd.	IBM Entrance	156
05-0984		Holloway St.	Roxboro St.	157
05-0985		Roxboro St.	Old Oxford Hwy.	158
05-0986		Roxboro St.	Morehead Av.	159
05-0987		Roxboro St.	Jackie Robinson Dr.	160
05-0988		Mangum St.	Jackie Robinson Dr.	161
05-0989		Mangum St.	Trinity Av.	162
05-0990		Mangum St.	Pettigrew St.	163
05-0991		Mangum St.	Morehead Av.	164
05-0992		Main St.	Roxboro St.	165
05-0993		Mangum St.	Parrish St.	166
05-0994		Mangum St.	Morgan St.	167
05-0995		Main St.	Morgan St. / Watts St.	168
05-0996		Main St.	Mangum St.	169
05-0997		Roxboro St.	Liberty St.	170
05-0998		Roxboro St.	Pettigrew St.	171
05-1000		Roxboro St.	Lavender Av.	172
05-1001		Lakewood Av.	Vickers Av.	173
05-1002		Holloway St.	Hyde Park Av.	174
05-1003		Holloway St.	Guthrie St.	175
05-1004		Gregson St.	Trinity Av.	176
05-1005		Gregson St.	Morgan St.	177
05-1006		Gregson St.	Markham Av.	178
05-1007		Gregson St.	Main St.	179
05-1008		Roxboro St.	Geer St.	180
05-1009		Mangum St.	Geer St.	181
05-1010		University Dr.	Vickers Av. / E. Forest Hills Blvd.	182
05-1011		University Dr.	W. Forest Hills Blvd.	183
05-1012		Duke St.	Morgan St.	184
05-1013		Duke St.	Main St.	185
05-1015		Dillard St.	Liberty St.	186
05-1016		Dillard St.	Holloway St.	187
05-1017		Club Blvd.	Gregson St.	188
05-1018		Mangum St.	Corporation St. / Cleveland St.	189
05-1020		Carver St.	Hillandale Rd.	190
05-1021		Main St.	Campus Dr.	191
05-1022		Main St.	Buchanan Blvd.	192
05-1023		Broad St.	Green St.	193
05-1024		Blackwell St.	Jackie Robinson Dr.	194
05-1026		Alston Av.	Angier Av.	195
05-1027		Alston Av.	Holloway St.	196
05-1028		Alston Av.	NC 147 SB Ramp	197
05-1029		Alston Av.	Liberty St.	198
05-1030		Alston Av.	Main St.	199
05-1031		Avondale Dr.	Markham Av.	200
05-1032		Avondale Dr.	Trinity Av.	201
05-1034		Elizabeth St.	Geer St.	202

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-1035		Fayetteville St.	NC 147 SB Ramp	203
05-1069		NC 55	I-40 WB Ramp	204
05-1070		NC 55	I-40 EB Ramp	205
05-1071		Alston Av.	Cornwallis Rd.	206
05-1073		Cornwallis Rd.	United Therapeutics Corporation	207
05-1075		Chapel Hill St.	Great Jones St.	208
05-1080		NC 54	Park Offices Dr.	209
05-1081		NC 54	New Millenium Way	210
05-1082		Page Rd.	I-40 EB Ramp / Emperor Blvd.	211
05-1083		NC 55	Carpenter Fletcher Rd.	212
05-1093		NC 751 (Cameron Blvd.)	US 15-501 SB Ramp	213
05-1108		Main St.	Fayetteville St. / Elizabeth St.	214
05-1113		Fayetteville St.	Cook Rd. (North) / Hillside High School	215
05-1115		S. Miami Blvd.	Lumley Rd.	216
05-1117		S. Miami Blvd.	Stirrup Creek Dr.	217
05-1121		US 70 (New Raleigh Hwy.)	Page Rd. Extension	218
05-1123		S. Miami Blvd.	I-40 EB Ramp	219
05-1124		S. Miami Blvd.	I-40 WB Ramp	220
05-1132		Fulton St.	Elba St.	221
05-1136		Erwin Rd.	Emergency Dr.	222
05-1137		NC 55	Sedwick Rd.	223
05-1138		Fayetteville Rd.	Cook Rd. (South)	224
05-1160		Holloway St.	Lynn Rd.	225
05-1161		Shannon Rd.	Auto Dr.	226
05-1162		Fayetteville St.	Lakewood Av.	227
05-1163		University Dr.	Old Chapel Hill Rd.	228
05-1191		T.W. Alexander	Stirrup Creek Dr.	229
05-1194		Cole Mill Rd.	Rose of Sharon Rd.	230
05-1205		Cheek Rd.	US 70 WB Ramp	231
05-1206		Cheek Rd.	US 70 EB Ramp	232
05-1208		Roxboro St.	I-85 NB Ramp	233
05-1209		Avondale Dr.	I-85 NB Ramp	234
05-1210		Avondale Dr.	I-85 SB Ramp	235
05-1211		Hillsborough Rd.	Main St.	236
05-1212		Hillsborough Rd.	Hillandale-Hillsborough Conn.	237
05-1213		Hillandale Rd.	Hillandale-Hillsborough Conn.	238
05-1220		Guess Rd.	Rose of Sharon Rd.	239
05-1224		Fayetteville Rd.	I-40 Ramps	240
05-1225		Fayetteville Rd.	Southpoint Mall Entrance	241
05-1226		Academy Rd.	Pickett Rd.	242
05-1228		NC 98 (Wake Forest Hwy)	Sherron Rd.	243
05-1231		NC 751	I-40 EB Ramp	244
05-1232		NC 751	I-40 WB Ramp	245
05-1233		Duke St.	I-85 SB Ramp	246
05-1234		Cole Mill Rd.	I-85 SB Ramp	247
05-1235		Cole Mill Rd.	I-85 NB Ramp	248
05-1236		Gregson St.	Peabody St.	249
05-1238		Cornwallis Rd.	NC 147 SB Ramp	250
05-1239		Roxboro Rd.	Goodwin Rd.	251
05-1342		Academy Rd./Cameron Blvd	Duke University Rd.	252

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-1374		NC 54	Rollingwood Dr. / Highgate Dr.	253
05-1375		Guess Rd.	Lebanon Cir.	254
05-1379		NC 54	Research Triangle High School	255
05-1384		TW Alexander Dr.	Page Rd.	256
05-1394		NC 54 (S. Miami Blvd.)	Emperor Blvd.	257
05-1395		Hillsborough Rd.	Sparger Rd.	258
05-1396		TW Alexander Dr.	Moore Dr.	259
05-1428		Morreene Rd.	Campus Walk Av.	260
05-1429		Morreene Rd.	US 15-501 NB Ramp	261
05-1432		Blackwell St.	Morehead Av.	262
05-1433		Carver St.	Roxboro St.	263
05-1434		NC 751 (Hope Valley Rd.)	Garrett Rd.	264
05-1438		Erwin Rd.	Cornwallis Rd.	265
05-1462		Hillandale Rd.	NC 147 Ramps	266
05-1463		Swift Av.	NC 147 SB Ramp	267
05-1477		Davis Dr.	I-40 EB Ramp	268
05-1509		Roxboro St.	Hewitt St.	269
05-1511		Morreene Rd.	US 15-501 SB Ramp	270
05-1528		NC 55	Meridian Pkwy.	271
05-1530		Ellis Rd.	Ellis Research Center	272
05-1531		Ellis Rd.	NC 147 Ramps	273
05-1532		Ellis Rd.	Moore Dr. / Stone Lion Dr.	274
05-1539		TW Alexander Dr.	NC 147 NB Ramp	275
05-1540		TW Alexander Dr.	NC 147 SB Ramp	276
05-1563		Hillandale Rd.	Sprunt Av.	277
05-1583		NC 55	TW Alexander Dr.	278
05-1597		Page Rd.	World Trade Blvd.	279
05-1600		Fayetteville St	Woodcroft Pkwy.	280
05-1634		Duke St.	I-85 NB Ramp	281
05-1635		University Dr.	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	282
05-1655		Holloway St.	Hoover Rd.	283
05-1659		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Shannon Rd.	284
05-1673		Old Chapel Hill Rd.	SW Durham Dr. / Farrington Rd.	285
05-1701		Holloway St.	Clayton Rd.	286
05-1717		Holloway St.	US 70 WB Ramp	287
05-1718		Erwin Rd.	Mt. Sinai Rd. / Lochnora Pkwy.	288
05-1724		NC 98 (Wake Forest Hwy)	Olive Branch Rd.	289
05-1727		NC 751 (Hope Valley Rd.)	Woodcroft Pkwy.	290
05-1744		NC 54	Huntingridge Rd.	291
05-1799		Old Oxford Rd.	Dearborn Dr.	292
05-1802		Erwin Rd.	Randolph Dr.	293
05-1854		Elizabeth St.	Holloway St.	294
05-1858		Davis Dr.	Hopson Rd.	295
05-1862		Cole Mill Rd.	Umstead Rd .	296
05-1867		Guess Rd.	Albany St.	297
05-1889		Fayetteville St.	Timothy Av.	299
05-1912		Cornwallis Rd.	US 15-501 Bypass SB Ramp	300
05-1913		Fayetteville St.	Buxton St.	301
05-1915		Garrett Rd.	Falls Mountain Wy.	302
05-1967		Fayetteville St.	Cecil St.	303

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SCALE
0

CITY OF DURHAM COMPUTERIZED SIGNAL SYSTEM

SIGNAL DESIGN COVER SHEET

PLAN DATE: December 2017
REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:
REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030472 ENGINEER KEVIN W. SMITH

DocuSigned by:
Kevin Smith
068650483B8440F...
SIGNATURE
1/10/2019
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

1/9/2019
K:\ATS_TPDW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\K54 - Signal Design\U-5968_SignalsCoverSheet_2.dgn
Charlin.Wong

DocuSign Envelope ID: 75166805E-2818-47A5-884F-0B20AA20CCD2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 1.2

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-1976		Fayetteville Rd.	Barbee Rd.	304
05-1977		NC 55	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	305
05-1978		Hope Valley Rd.	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	306
05-1979		Fayetteville Rd.	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	307
05-1980		MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Old Chapel Hill Rd.	308
05-2000		Page Rd.	Slater Rd.	309
05-2006		Roxboro St.	Frasier St.	310
05-2008		NC 54 (S. Miami Blvd.)	Page Rd. / Hopson Rd.	311
05-2010		Cheek Rd.	Muldee St. / Midland Terrace	312
05-2012		Geer St.	Midland Terrace	313
05-2013		Geer St.	Hardee St.	314
05-2015		Duke St.	Jackson St.	315
05-2026		NC 751 (Hope Valley Rd.)	S. Roxboro St.	316
05-2027		Fayetteville St.	Elmira Av.	317
05-2048		S. Miami Blvd.	Chin Page Rd.	318
05-2066		Fayetteville St.	Massey Av.	319
05-2087		TW Alexander Dr.	UNC TV Dr.	320
05-2093		Roxboro St.	I-85 SB Ramp	321
05-2094		Mineral Springs Rd.	Sherron Rd.	322
05-2096		Old Oxford Rd.	Belvin Av.	324
05-2097		NC 751	Renaissance Pkwy.	325
05-2102		Fayetteville Rd.	Renaissance Pkwy.	326
05-2104		Garrett Rd	Trotter Ridge Rd.	327
05-2111		NC 54	Quadrangle Dr. / Leigh Farm Rd.	328
05-2115		Cornwallis Rd.	Northeast Creek Pkwy.	329
05-2116		Ellis Rd.	So-Hi Dr.	330
05-2121		Club Blvd.	Dearborn Dr.	331
05-2137		Emperor Blvd.	Slater Rd.	332
05-2154		Cole Mill Rd.	Sparger Rd.	333
05-2156		NC 55	Allendown Dr.	334
05-2165		MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Dixon Rd.	335
05-2169		Hillandale Rd.	I-85 SB Ramp	336
05-2170		Carver St.	Rose of Sharon Rd.	337
05-2188		Fayetteville Rd.	Herndon Rd.	340
05-2202		NC 751	Southpoint Autopark Blvd.	341
05-2212		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	SW Durham Dr.	342
05-2223		Fayetteville Rd.	Crooked Creek Pkwy.	343
05-2238		Fayetteville Rd.	Geneva Dr.	344
05-2243		Duke St.	Frasier St.	345
05-2251		NC 751 (Cameron Blvd.)	US 15-501 NB Ramp	346
05-2261		NC 55	Hopson Rd.	347
05-2282		NC 54	Garrett Rd.	348
05-2285		Broad St.	Perry St.	349
05-2291		Carver St.	Stadium Dr.	350
05-2294		Briggs Av.	Lawson St.	351
05-2308		Mt Moriah Rd.	New Hope Commons Dr.	352
05-2317		SW Durham Dr.	Witherspoon Blvd.	354
05-2321		Hopson Rd.	Triangle Pkwy. SB Ramp	355
05-2322		Hopson Rd.	Triangle Pkwy. NB Ramp	356
05-2323		Davis Dr.	Triangle Pkwy. SB Ramp	357

State ID	City ID	Street 1	Street 2	Signal Plan Sheet No.
05-2324		Davis Dr.	Triangle Pkwy. NB Ramp	358
05-2328		Pickett Rd.	Western Bypass	359
05-2330		Hopson Rd.	Keystone Park Dr.	360
05-2365		Lumley Rd.	Page Rd.	361
05-2371		Fayetteville Rd.	Stratford Lakes Dr.	362
05-2373		Sherron Rd.	Northern Durham Pkwy.	363
05-2379		Hillandale Rd.	Bertland Av.	364
05-2396		Fayetteville Rd.	Juliette Dr.	365
05-2403		Roxboro Rd.	Dillard St.	366
05-2414		Avondale Dr.	Alston Av.	367
05-2423		Erwin Rd.	Eye Care Dr.	368
05-2424		Davis Dr.	Park Knoll Dr.	369
05-2459		Cornwallis Rd.	Hope Valley Rd.	370
05-2461		Old Oxford Rd.	Danube Ln.	371
05-2462		Guess Rd.	Ellerbee Creek Trail Pedestrian Crossing	372
05-2465		University Dr.	Summit St.	373
07-0886		NC 751	Hillsborough Rd.	374
	D-0055	Anderson St.	Duke University Rd.	375
	D-0074	Club Blvd.	Buchanan Blvd. / Guess Rd.	376
	D-0097	Club Blvd.	Ninth St.	377
	D-0099	Club Blvd.	Washington St.	378
	D-0177	Roxboro St.	Enterprise St.	379
	D-0222	Shannon Rd.	University Dr.	380
	D-0236	Liberty St.	Elizabeth St.	381
	D-0256	University Dr.	Westgate Dr.	382
	D-0814	Revere Rd.	Clermont Dr.	383
	D-0922	Renaissance Pkwy.	American Tobacco Trail Crossing	384
	D-0943	University Dr.	University Pl.	385
	D-0944	Westgate Dr.	Westgate Shopping Center	386
	D-0949	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Shannon Rd.	387
	D-0954	Roxboro St.	South St. / Masondale Av.	388
	D-0957	University Dr.	Snowcrest Tr.	389
	D-0968	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Roxboro St.	390
	D-0969	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Cook Rd.	391
	D-0970	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Yorktown Av.	392
	D-0978	Renaissance Pkwy.	Renaissance Village	393
	D-0980	Renaissance Pkwy.	Rolando Dr.	394
	D-0982	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Stratford Lakes Dr.	395
	D-0990	Duke University Rd.	Towerview Dr.	396
	D-0991	Barbee Rd.	Woodcroft Pkwy.	397
	D-0992	Renaissance Pkwy.	Southpoint Mall Entrance	398
05-0980		Mangum St.	Dillard St.	399
05-0759		Cornwallis Rd.	East Institute Dr.	401
05-0006		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Tower Dr.	402
05-2263		NC 751	Stagecoach Rd.	403
05-1423		NC 54	Park Dr.	404
05-0333		Holloway St.	Adams St.	405
05-1192		NC 54	Triangle Dr.	406
	D-0976	Roxboro St.	Juliette Dr.	407
05-XXXX		Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.	Hope Valley Rd.	408
	D-0973	MLK Jr. Pkwy.	Bay Point Dr.	409
05-1927		Hopson Rd.	EPA Entrance	410

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

CITY OF DURHAM COMPUTERIZED SIGNAL SYSTEM

SIGNAL DESIGN COVER SHEET

PLAN DATE: December 2017 | REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: | REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: 0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030472 ENGINEER KEVIN W. SMITH

DocuSigned by: Kevin Smith 1/10/2019
SIGNATURE DATE

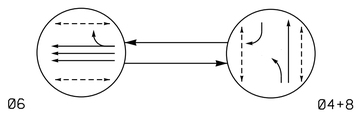
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

1/9/2019
kwsmith TPTD# ITS#01103641O - Durham Signal System#Signals#54 - Signal Design#U-5968.SignalsCoverSheet_3.dgn
Chanlin.Wang

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-2.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

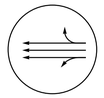


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



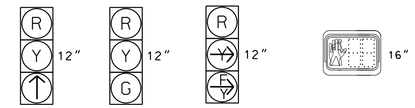
PRE 3
(Ø6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE PRE3	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	F↓	R	R
61, 62,	↑	R	↑	Y
63, 64	G	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

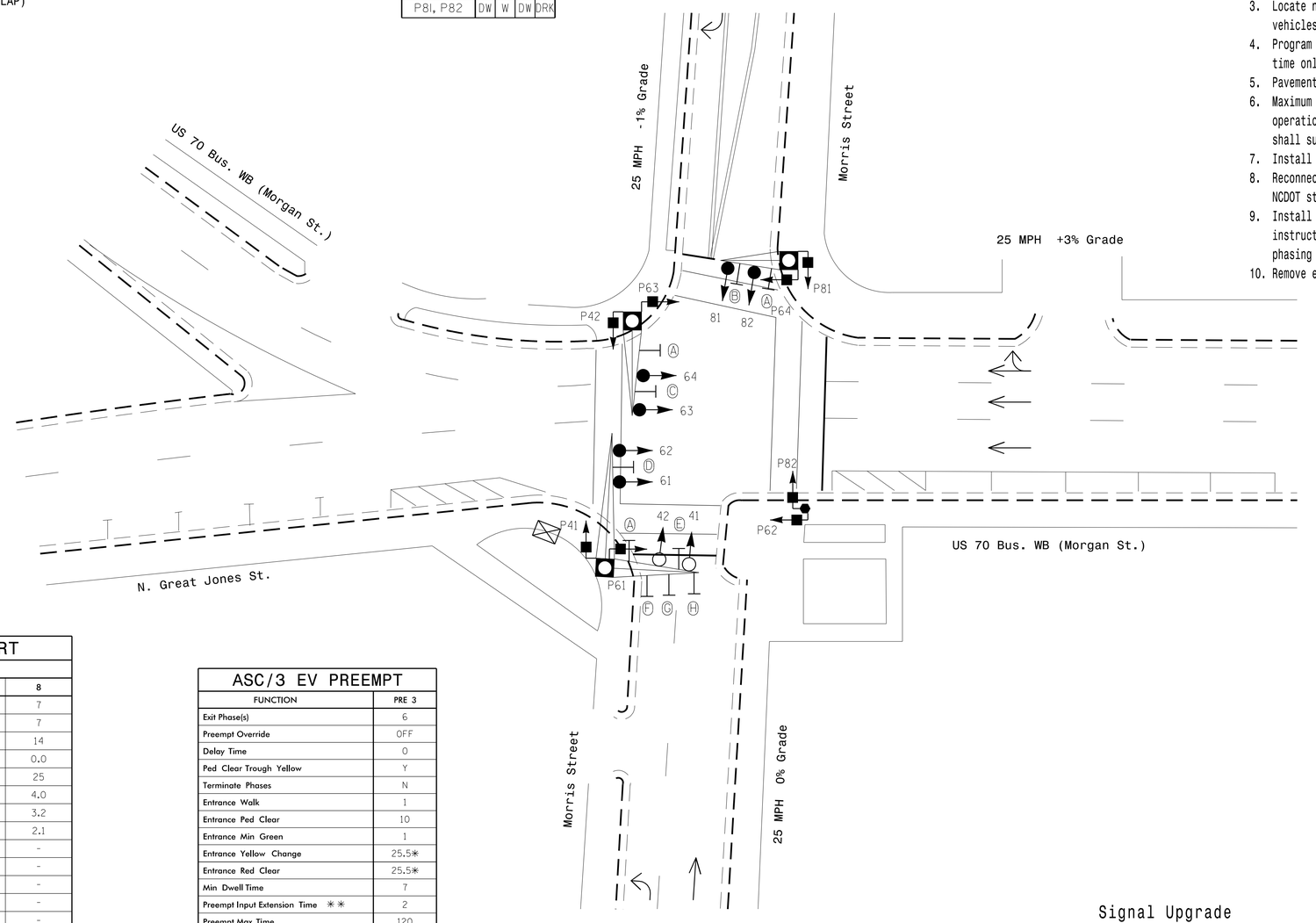


61,62 | 63, 64 81, 82 | 41,42 | P41, P42 P61, P62, P63, P64 P81, P82

2 Phase W/ EV Preemption Pretimed (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
8. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
9. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
10. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Lane Split Guide Sign	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Turning Vehicles Yield to Pedestrians Sign (R10-15R)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	Turning Vehicles Yield to Pedestrians Sign (R10-15L)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	Split Left Arrow Sign	Ⓖ
Ⓗ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	Ⓗ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	13	7	14
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	25	40	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0	4.0
Yellow	3.2	3.1	3.2
Red Clear	1.4	1.8	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

N
SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.) at Morris St.

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0009

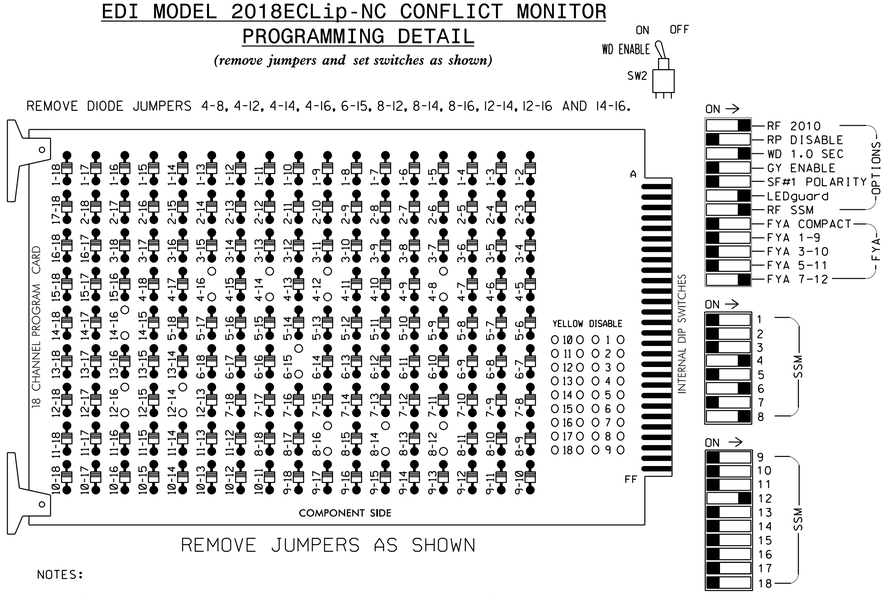
12/17/2018
U:\05-0009\05-0009_Sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-2.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S6,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	P41, P42	NU	61,62	63,64	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42 ★	NU
RED								134	134			107						A101	
YELLOW								135	135			108							
GREEN									136			109							
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW																		A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A103	
GREEN ARROW								136											
✋						104				119			110						
🚶						106				121			112						

NU = Not Used

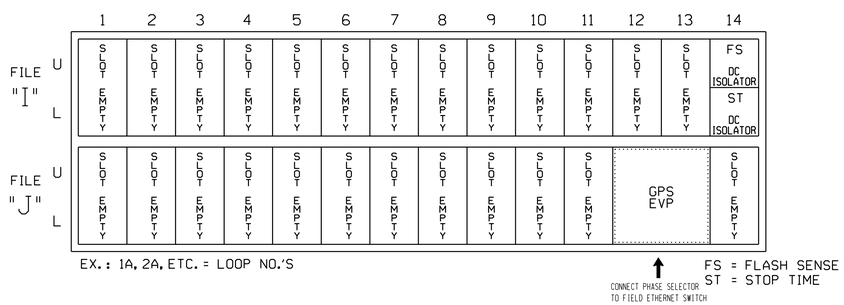
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle 3 Times

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

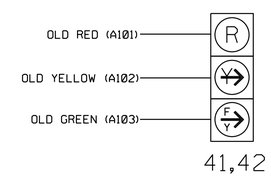
```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2009
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-3015 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.)
at
Morris St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0009

12/17/2018
ecl_2018_05-0009_ele.dgn
User:tpopelko

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-2.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0009
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-2315 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.)
at
Morris St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

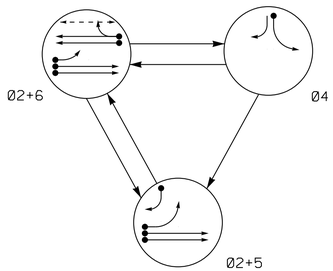
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0009

12/17/2018
Sig-2.2_05-0009_sig2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 3.0

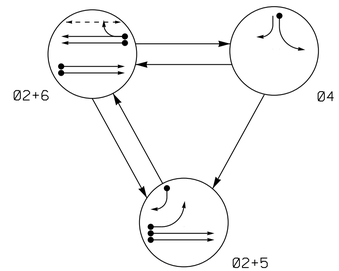
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

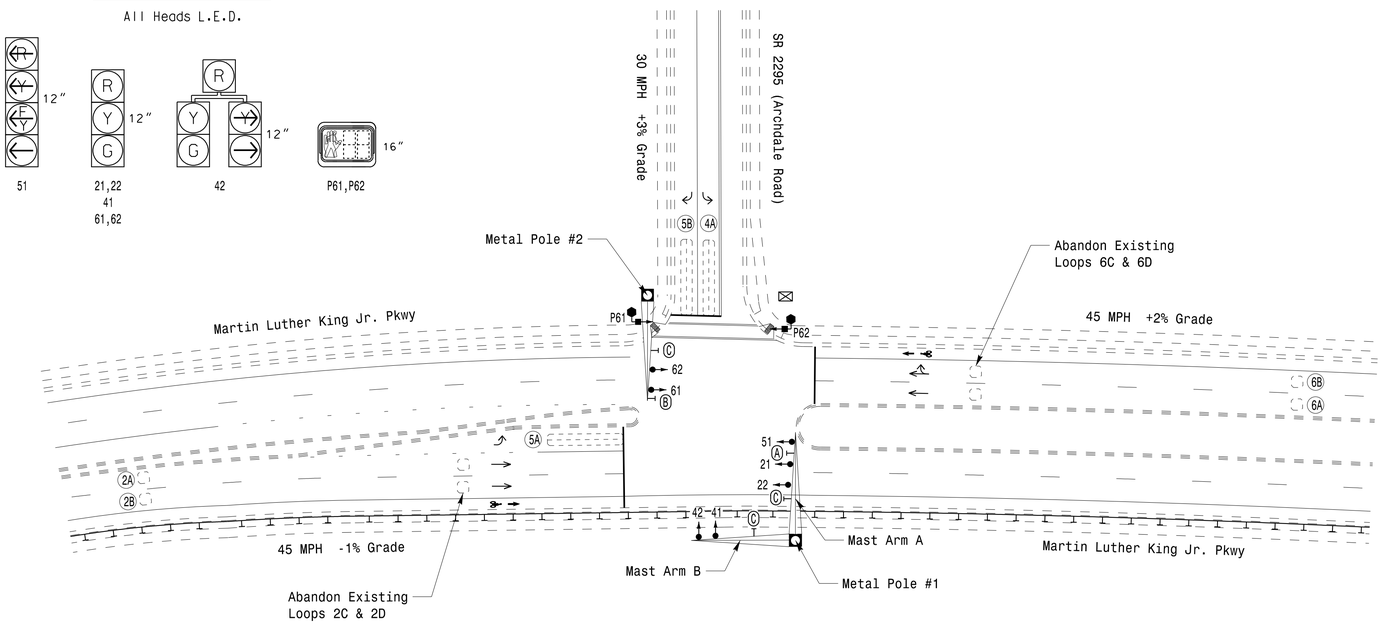
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Abandon existing loops 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	13
Veh. Extension *	5.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
Max 1 *	70	45	30	70
Yellow	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	1.3	2.8	2.8	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	29	-	-	29
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	2.2	-	-	2.2
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A
B	"No U-Turn" Sign (R3-4)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway at SR 2295 (Archdale Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0052

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

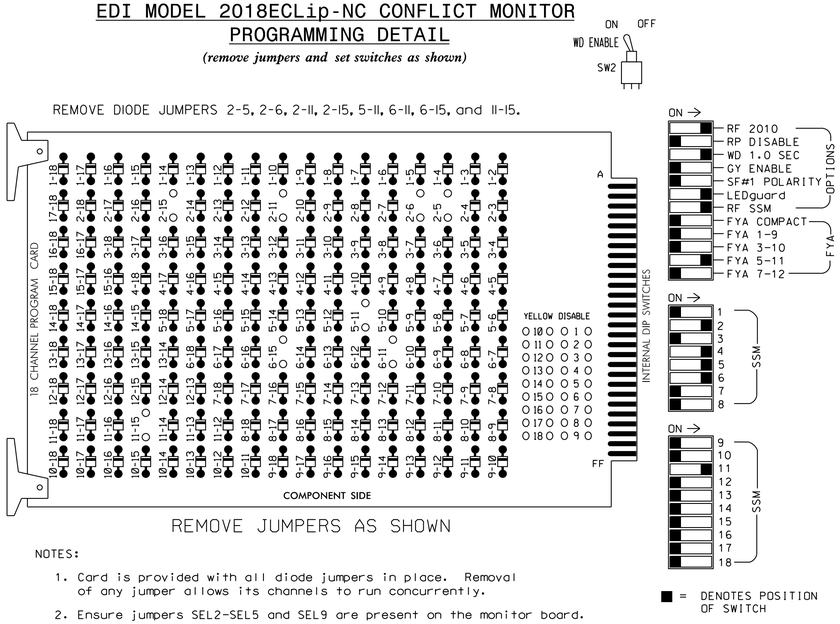
12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTO_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_050052-2017.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 3.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S9,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											
✋										119									
🚶										121									

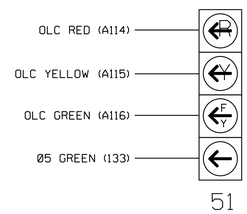
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED							NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

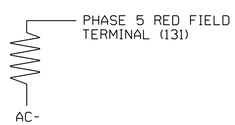
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0052
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway
at
SR 2295 (Archdale Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A5BED0B437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0052

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\eng_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_050052-2017e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 3.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0052
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway
at
SR 2295 (Archdale Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A5ED9D8A47...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0052

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HIGHWAY\TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_050052-2017a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0052
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section, Mobility and Safety Division, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Martin Luther King Jr. Parkway
at
SR 2295 (Archdale Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

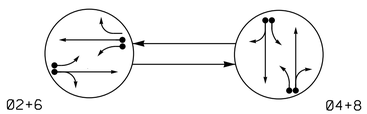
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A56E0E0B437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0052

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_ITS\mu_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_050052-2017e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-4.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

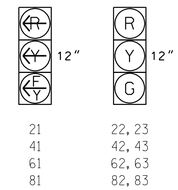
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



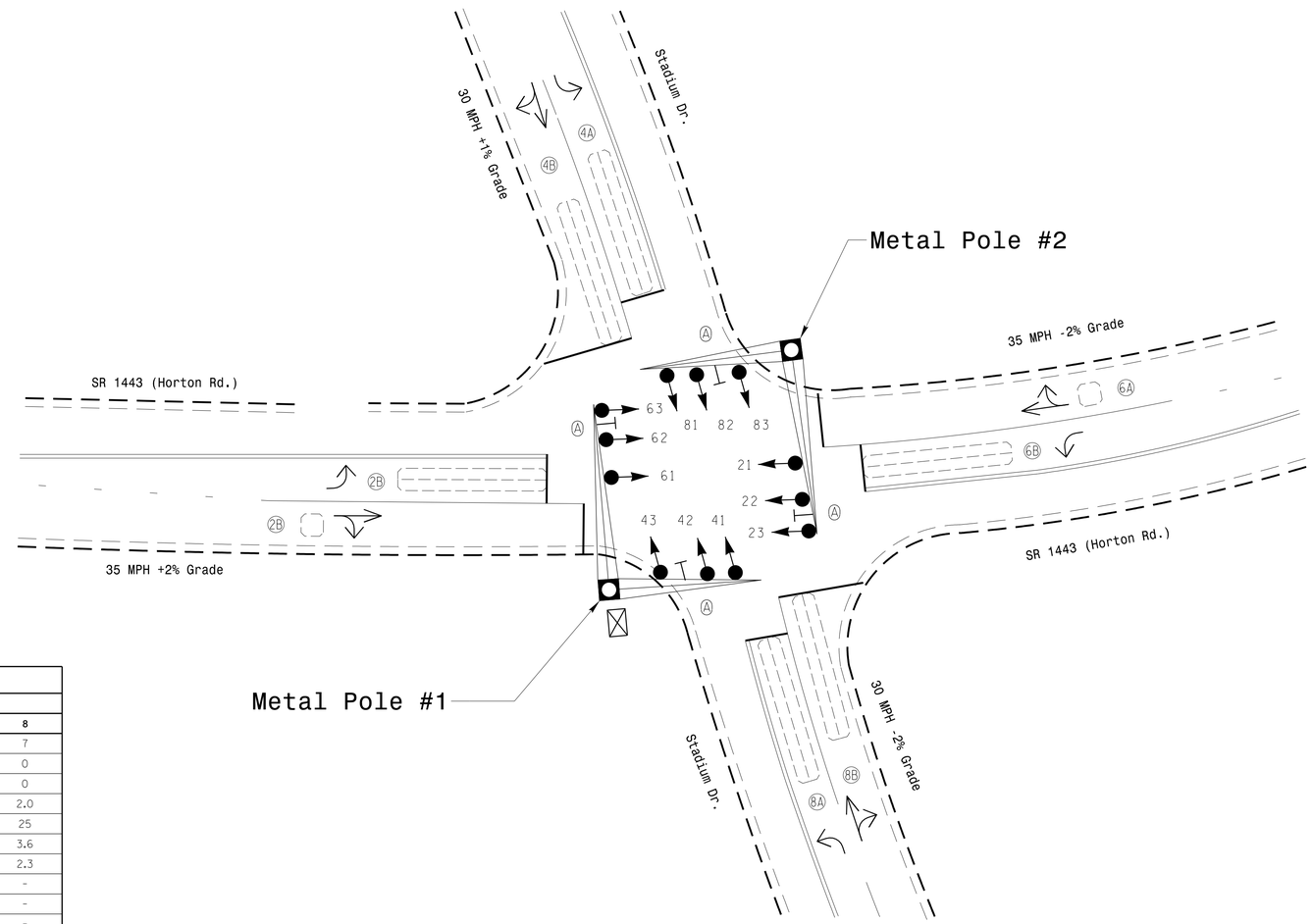
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
Red Clear	1.7	2.3	1.7	2.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	Street Name Sign	A

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1443 (Horton Rd.)
at
Stadium Dr.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0108

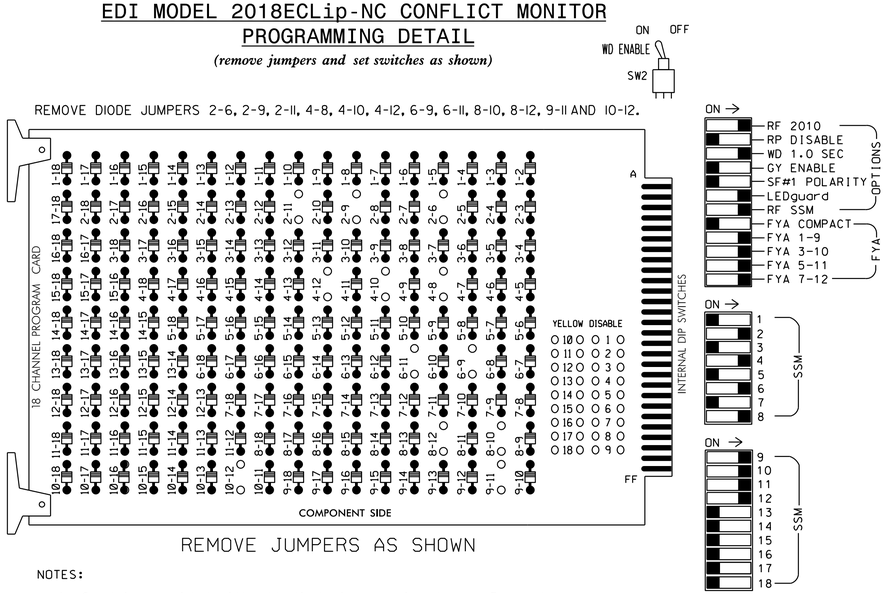
12/17/2018
U-5968_05-0108_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-4.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

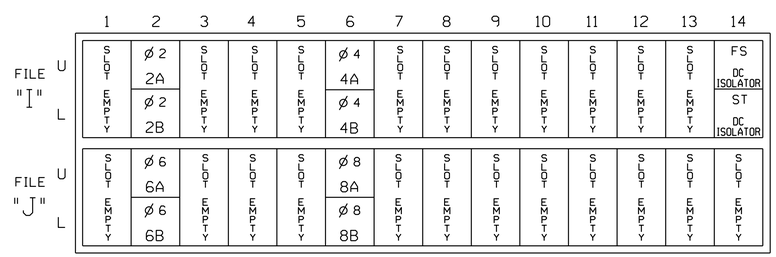
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

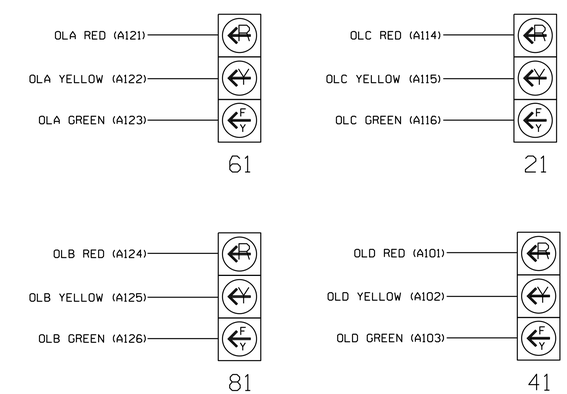
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0108
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1443 (Horton Rd.)
at
Stadium Dr.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0A6D0D7D4E94E6... 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0108

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-4.1_05-0108_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-4.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0108
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1443 (Horton Rd.)
at
Stadium Dr.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
ACCEPTED BY:
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0108

12/17/2018
ECONOLITE ASC-3-2070-MS-05-0108_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 5.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

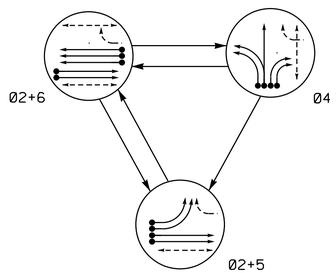
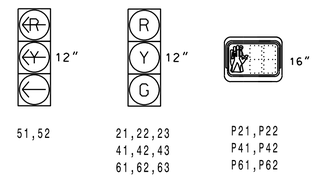


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22,23	G	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	R	G	R
51,52	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61,62,63	R	G	R	Y
P21,P22	W	W	DW	DRK
P41;P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

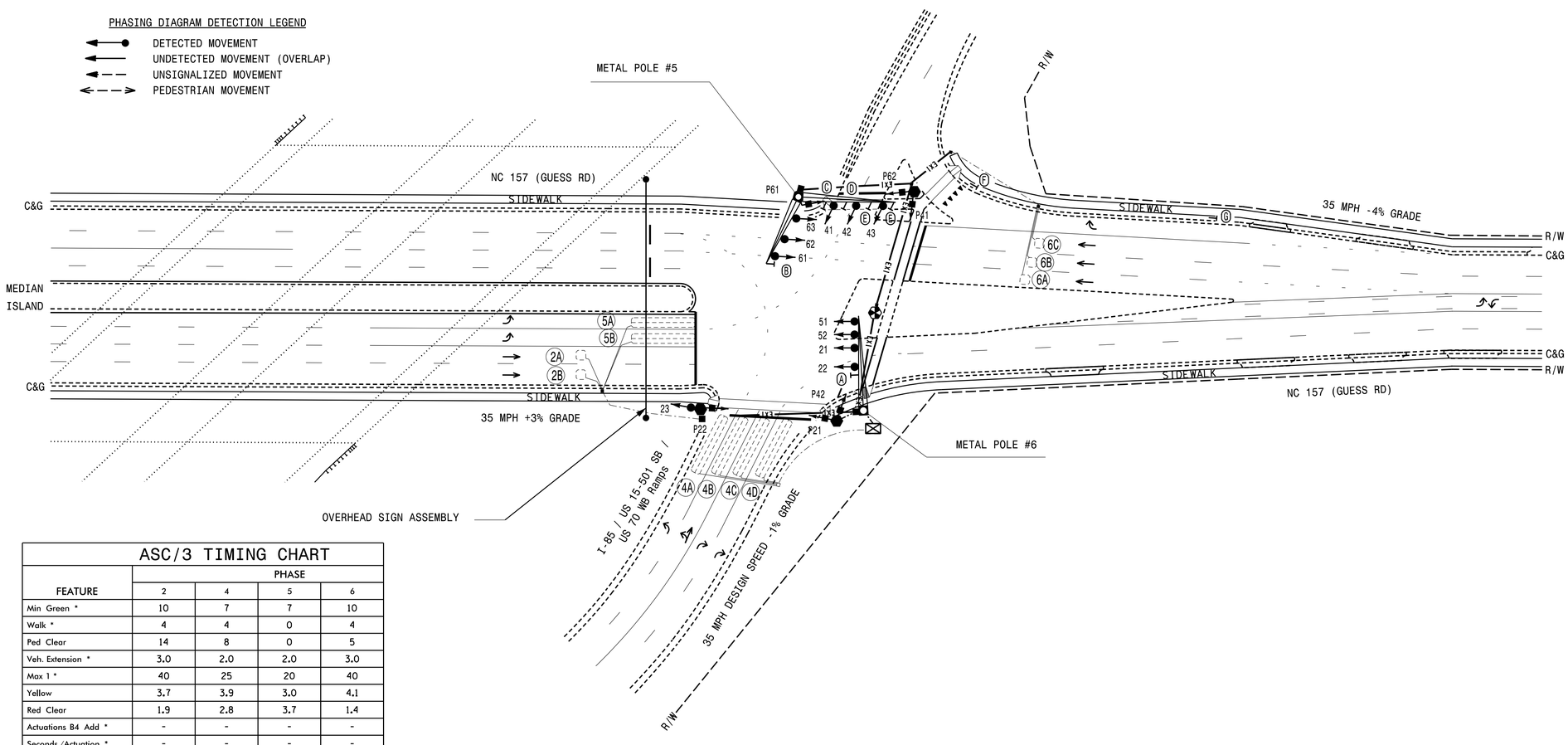
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plans and / or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A and 2B and loops 6A, 6B, and 6C as shown.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	10	7	7	10
Walk *	4	4	0	4
Ped Clear	14	8	0	5
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	40	25	20	40
Yellow	3.7	3.9	3.0	4.1
Red Clear	1.9	2.8	3.7	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	EXI
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
N/A	Overhead Sign Assembly	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	Pedestrian Crossing Sign (W11-2) with "150 FEET" Sign (W16-2)	Ⓖ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

NC 157 (Guess Road)
at
I-85 / US 15-501 SB /
US 70 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	T. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER

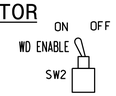
DocuSigned by: Lori M Boyer
12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0123

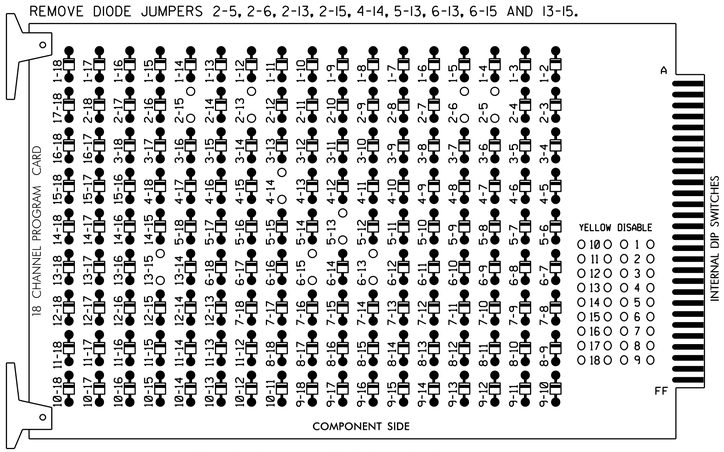
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 5.1

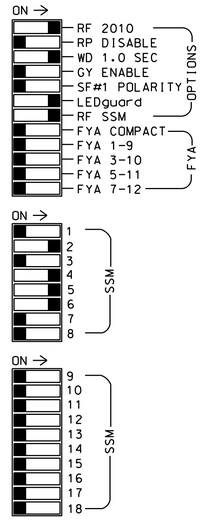
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 5-13, 6-13, 6-15 AND 13-15.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,5,6,6 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51,52	61,62 63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW							131					
YELLOW ARROW							132					
GREEN ARROW							133					
✋			113			104			119			
🚶			115			106			121			

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D					Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED						NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	-	10	-	S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES	-	15	-	S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES	-	-	-	S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES	-	-	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES	-	-	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0123
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 157 (Guess Rd)
at
I-85 / US 15-501 SB /
US 70 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering Division, Mobility and Safety Branch, Signal Management Section, DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: R Hinshaw
PREPARED BY: L Boyer	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030912 ENGINEER LORI M. BOYER
DocuSigned by: Lori M. Boyer 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0123

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 6.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

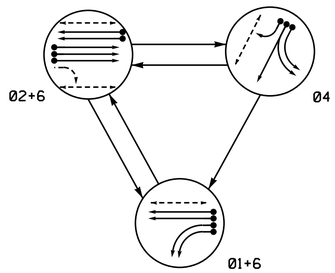
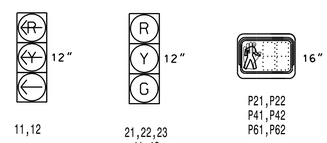


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
11,12	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	G	R	Y
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6x6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6x6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6x6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6x6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6x6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

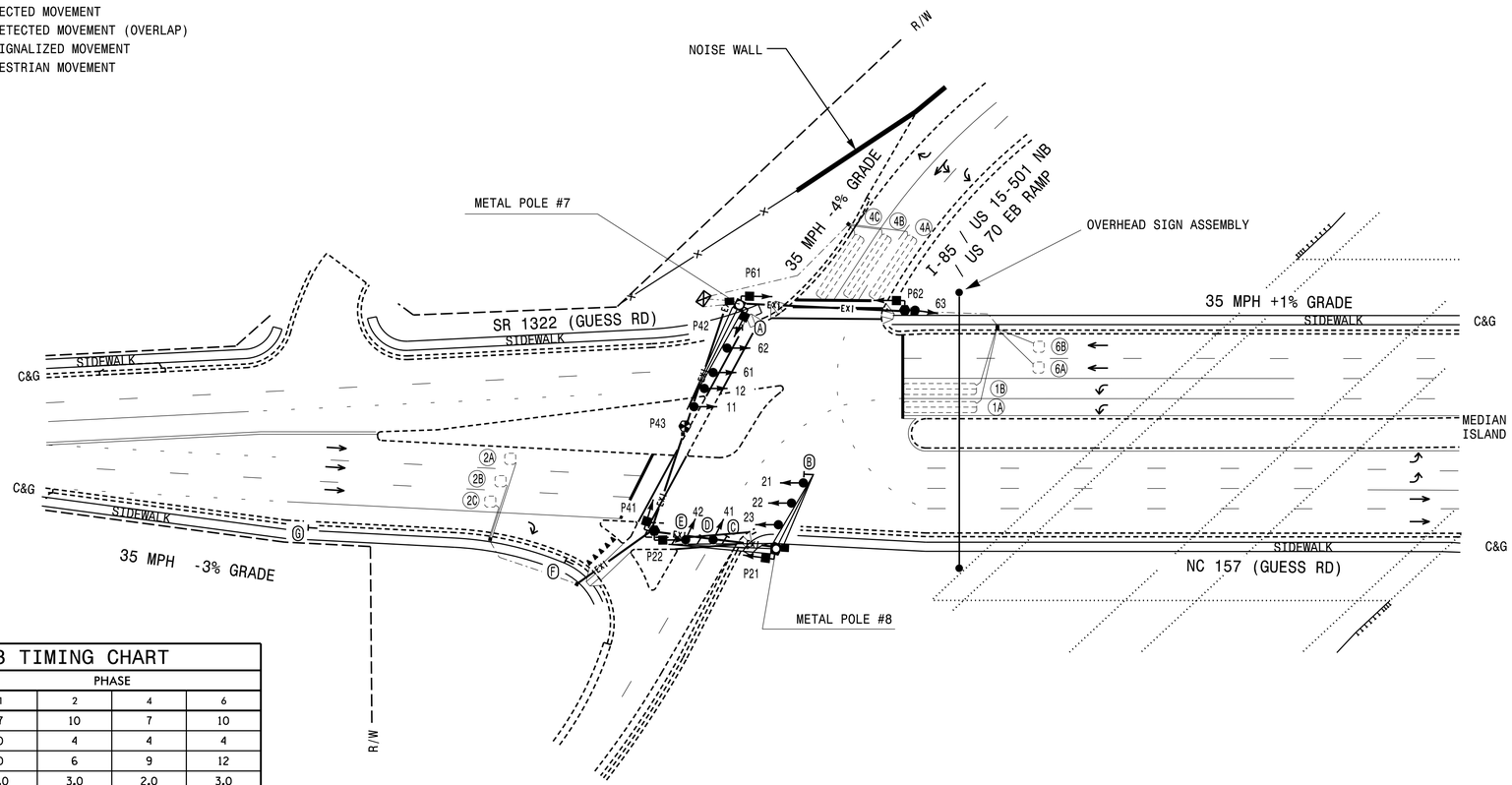
3 Phase Fully Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A, 2B, 2C and 6A, 6B as shown.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Fence	
DD	Directional Drill	EXI
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Overhead Sign Assembly	
N/A	Microloop Probes	
	Curb Ramp	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	C
D	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	D
E	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	E
F	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	F
G	Pedestrian Crossing Sign (W11-2) with "150 FEET" Sign (W16-2)	G

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	10	7	10
Walk *	0	4	4	4
Ped Clear	0	6	9	12
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	20	40	25	40
Yellow	3.1	4.1	4.1	3.8
Red Clear	3.3	1.4	3.0	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 157 / SR 1322 (Guess Road) at I-85 / US 15-501 NB / US 70 EB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	T. S. Warren	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1'=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

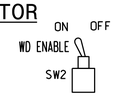
DocuSigned by: R Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0124

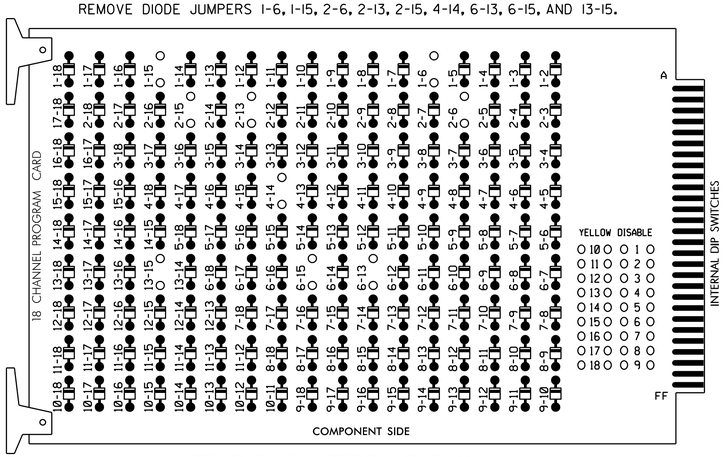
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 6.1

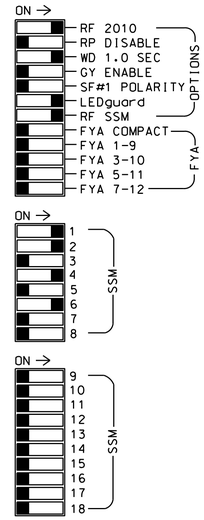
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-15, 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 6-13, 6-15, AND 13-15.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22 23	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62 63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134				
YELLOW		129			102			135				
GREEN		130			103			136				
RED ARROW	125											
YELLOW ARROW	126											
GREEN ARROW	127											
✋			113			104			119			
🚶			115			106			121			

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B	NOT USED			Ø 4 4B	NOT USED		NOT USED			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S218	SYS. DET. S220	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B						SYS. DET. S219	SYS. DET. S221					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES	-	-	-	S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES	-	-	-	S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	-	15	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0124
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 157 / SR 1322 (Guess Road) at I-85 / US 15-501 NB / US 70 EB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: L. Boyer
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by:
R Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
HC0B0D0A1A8D...
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0124

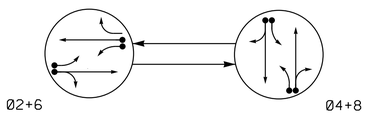
Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-7.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

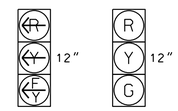
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22, 23	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62, 63	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 41, 61, 81 — 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, 83

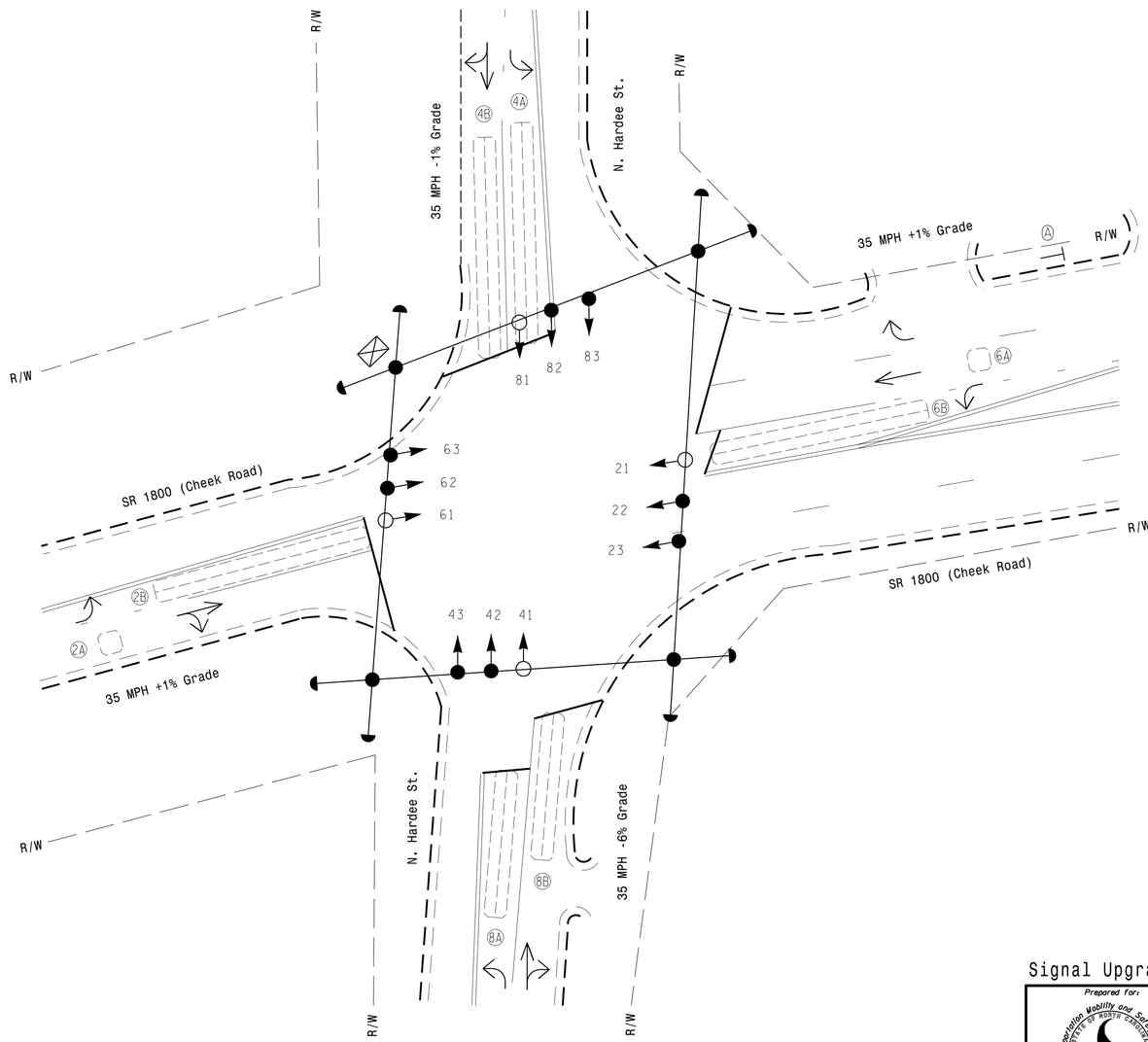
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Renumber existing signal heads 21, 22, 41, 42, 61, 62, 81 and 82 as 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82 and 83 respectively.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82 and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Right Lane Must Turn Right Sign (R3-7R)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max 1 *	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Red Clear	2.0	1.8	2.0	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Bureau of Transportation Operations, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
N. Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0125

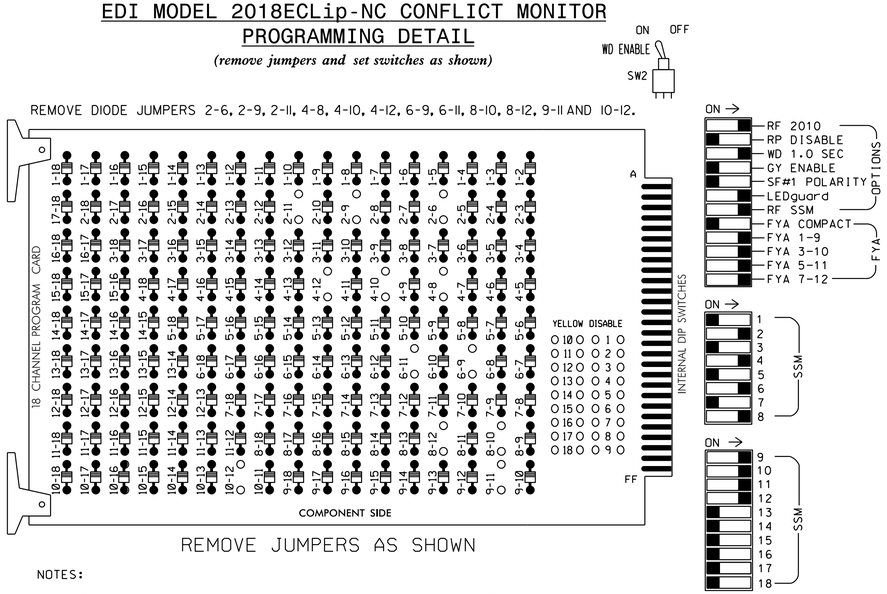
12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig_05-0125.sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-7.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

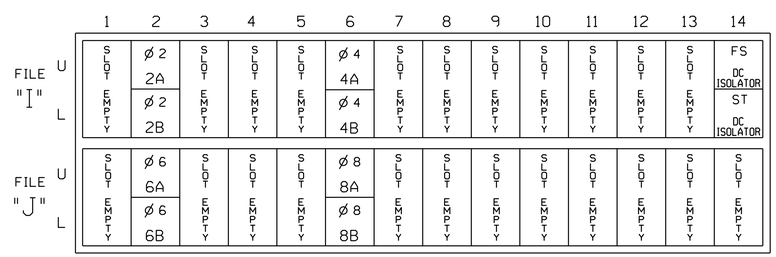
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

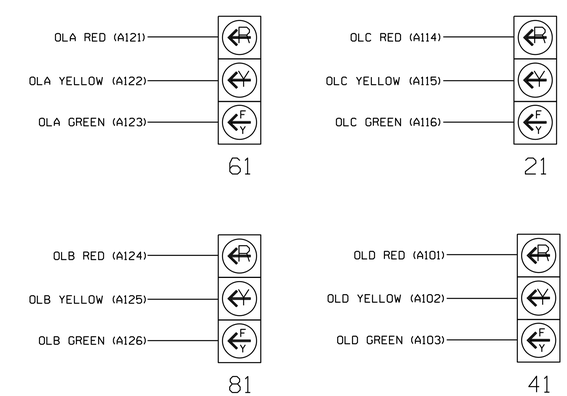
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0125
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
N. Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0125

12/17/2018
sig-7.1_05-0125_ele.dgn
user:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-7.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0125
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1800 (Cheek Rd.)
at
N. Hardee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0125

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

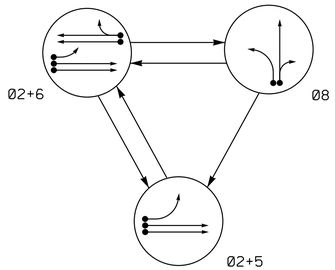
Traffic Signals Management Section
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic Control\05-0125\05-0125_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-8.0

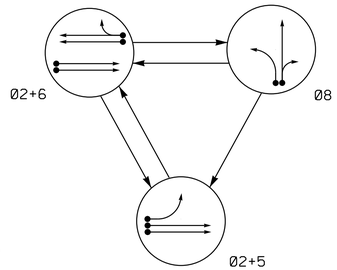
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
51	←	~~←~~ Y	~~←R~~	~~←Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
51	←	~~←R~~	~~←R~~	~~←Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP/ ZONE	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	✱✱	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	✱✱	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	✱✱	-	5	Yes	-	15✱	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
8C	6X15	+5	Exist	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

✱ Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.
✱✱ Video Detection Area

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

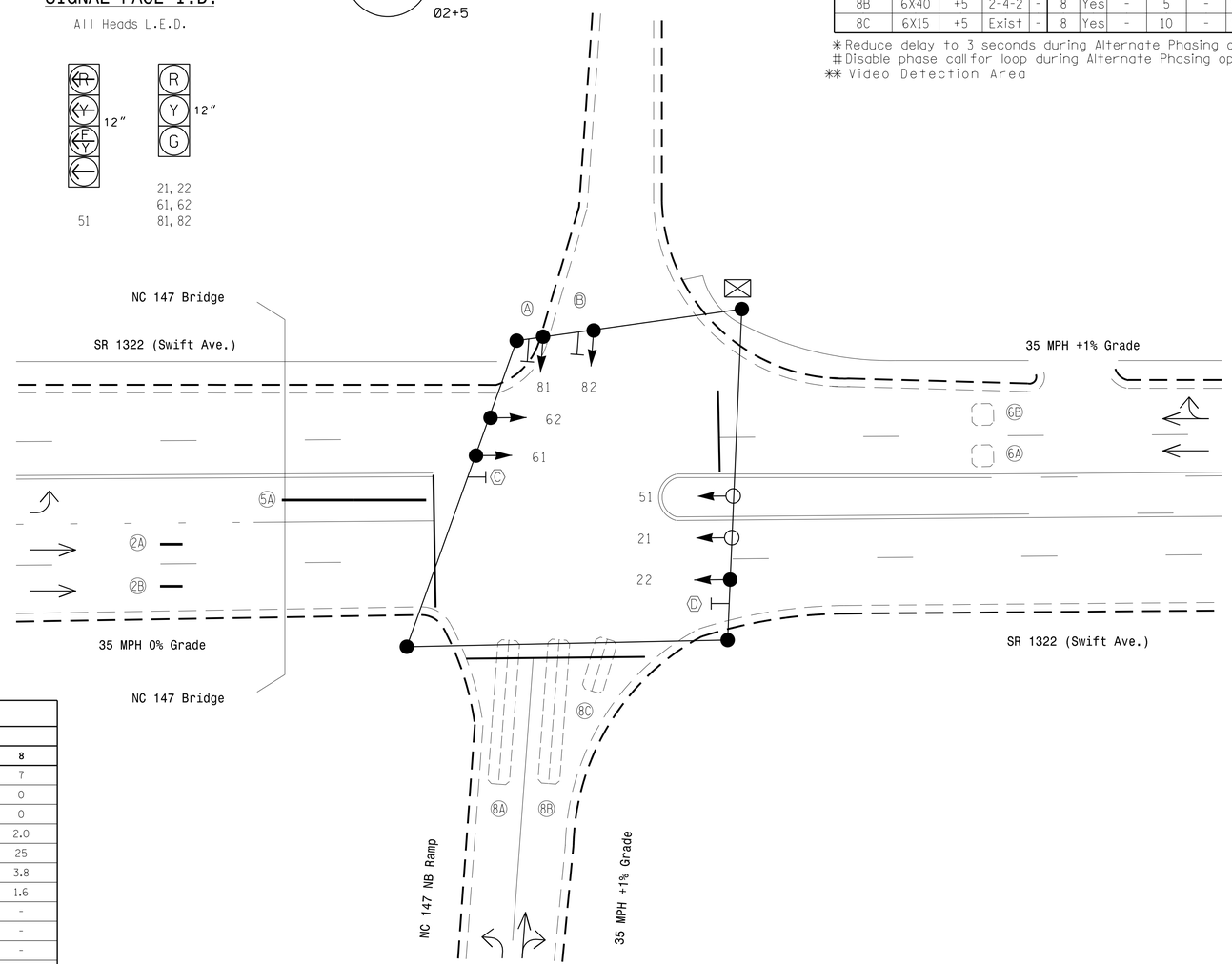
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
12. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	15	45	25
Yellow	3.8	3.0	3.8	3.8
Red Clear	1.1	1.8	1.1	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Video Detection Area	
Ⓐ	Left Turn Only Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right/Through Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

SR 1322 (Swift Ave.) at NC 147 NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
A056D704648484
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0130

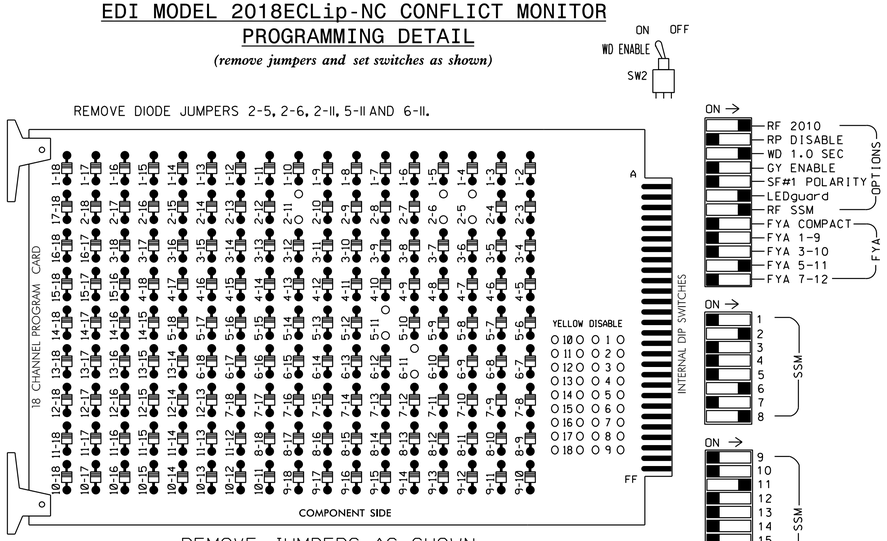
12/17/2018
...\05-0130_05-0130_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-8.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

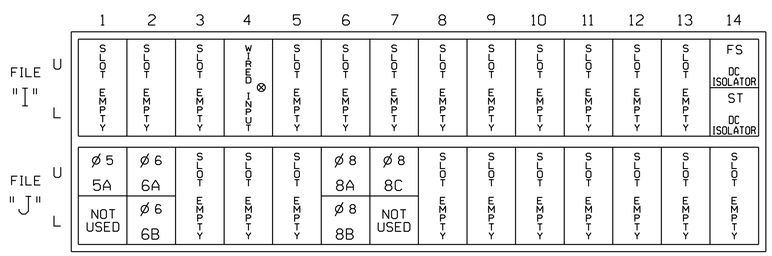
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		5		S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		10		S

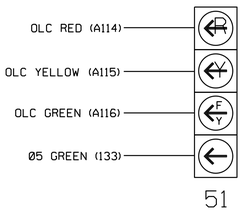
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detector to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

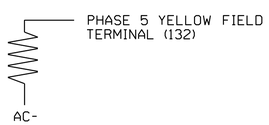
(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



DETECTOR NOTES

1. For loops 2A, 2B and 5A, install a video detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.
2. For loop 5A, detector card placement and slot reserved for wired input is typical for a NCDOT installation. Input associated with this slot is compatible with time of day instructions located on sheet 2 of this electrical detail.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0130
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1322 (Swift Ave.)
at
NC 147 NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0660D706454E4... 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0130

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0130_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-8.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED PHASE (LEFT TURN)......... 5
PERMISSIVE PHASE (OPPOSING THRU).... 6
FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0130
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1322 (Swift Ave.)
at
NC 147 NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton
A0560D704648484...
12/18/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0130

12/17/2018
ASC3-2070-05-0130_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-8.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0      SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0130
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1322 (Swift Ave.)
at
NC 147 NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

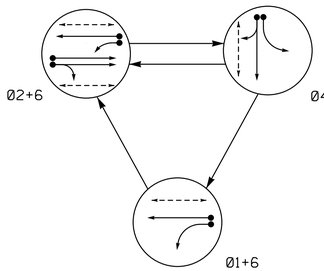
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0130

12/17/2018
05-0130_sig-8.3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

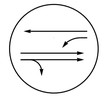
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE3
(Ø2+6)

DEFAULT PHASING QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT PHASES

(Low Priority)

PRE5
(Ø4)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
11	←—	←F Y	←R	←F Y	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

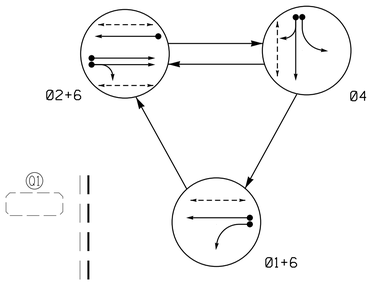
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

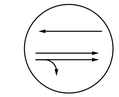
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE3
(Ø2+6)

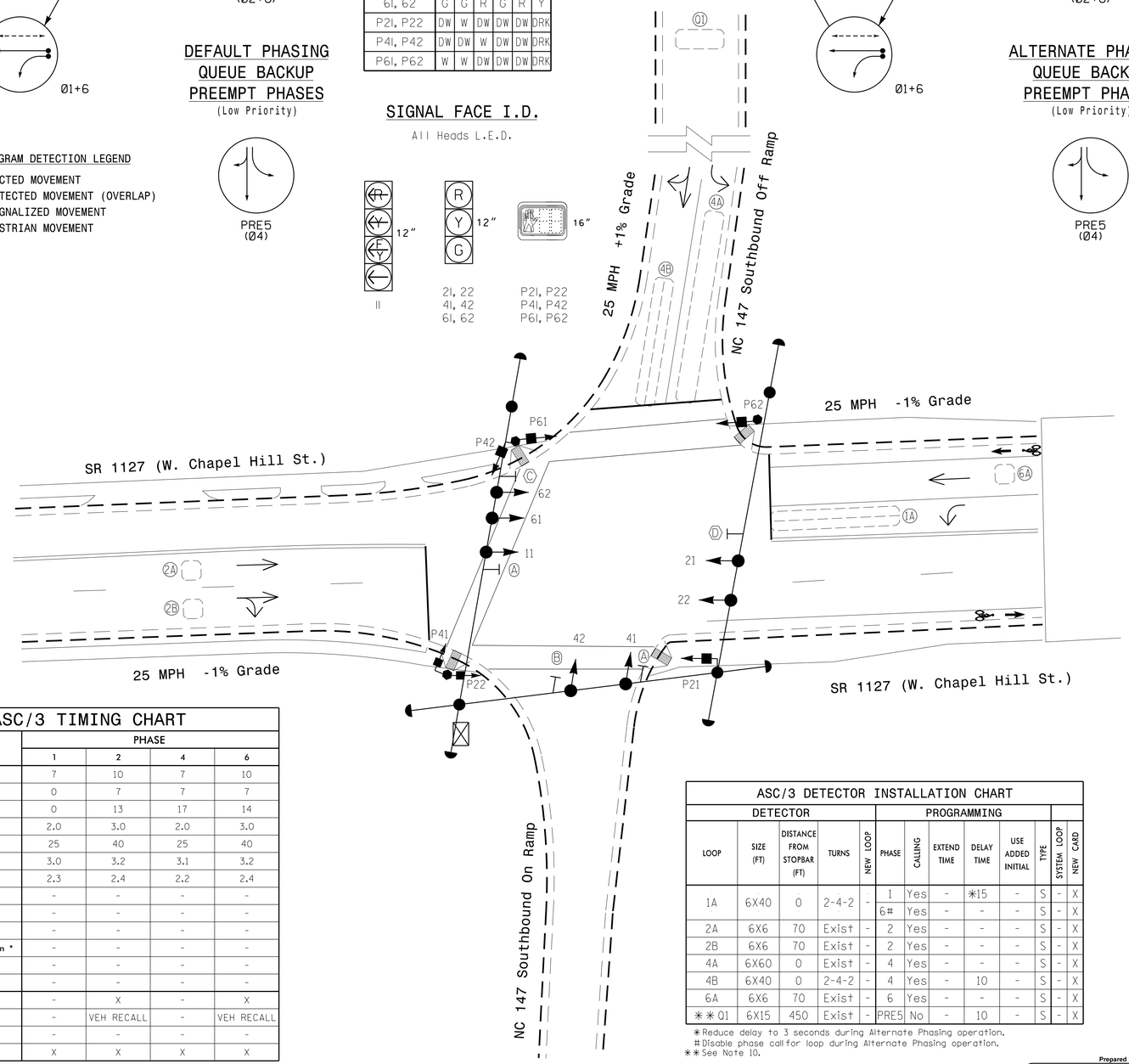
ALTERNATE PHASING QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT PHASES

(Low Priority)

PRE5
(Ø4)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	02+6	04	PRE3	PRE5	FLASH
11	←—	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21, 22	R	G	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	G	R	Y
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK



ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	ON
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

ASC/3 QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time	0.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6
Min Green *	7	10	7	10
Walk *	0	7	7	7
Ped Clear	0	13	17	14
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	25	40	25	40
Yellow	3.0	3.2	3.1	3.2
Red Clear	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	Exist	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
** Q1	6X15	450	Exist	-	PRE5	No	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.
** See Note 10.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. This loop serves as a queue backup detector. After 10 seconds of constant actuation, the detector unit shall put in a call to the controller to force off any phase in the cycle and go to phase 4 to clear out the storage lanes and prevent the backup of vehicles onto NC 147 SB.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
17. Existing lane control signs may be removed at discretion of the Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Through/Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	B
C	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlingdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

12/17/2018
ss05-0132_ss05-0132_sig_dgn
User:tspopelko

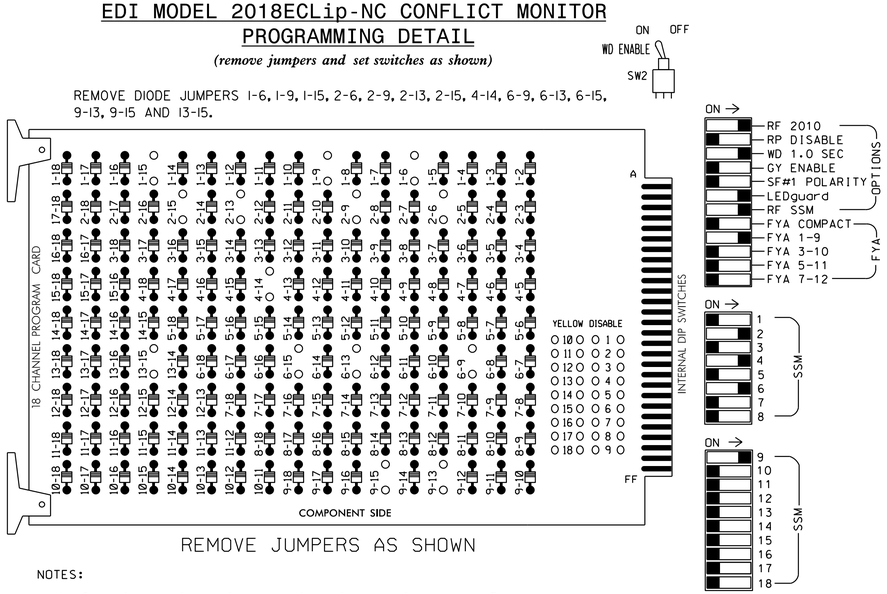
DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-6, I-9, I-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 6-9, 6-13, 6-15, 9-13, 9-15 AND 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	*	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

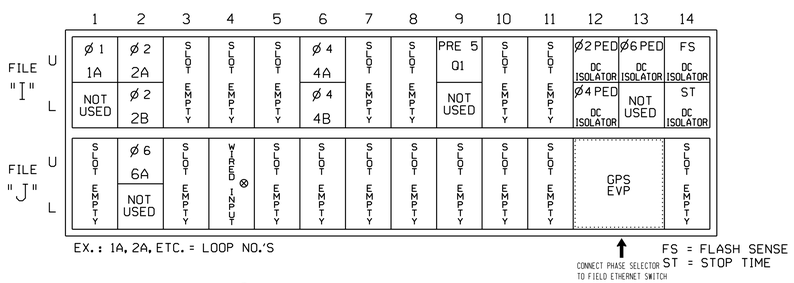
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
01	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11 *	PRE5	NO		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

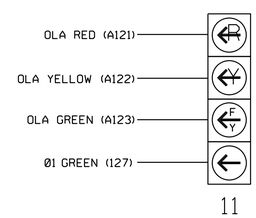
* Remove default phase assignment.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

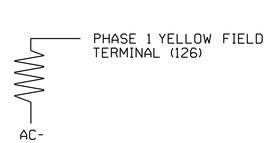
(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0132
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
Docusigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-9.1_05-0132_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
        FROM                 TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 5

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0132
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.) at NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 | REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka | RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
A06A0D7A64A4A4... SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0132.ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0132
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

12/17/2018
05-0132_sig-9.3_05-0132_sig3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR QUEUE BACKUP PREEMPT

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration will enable Queue Backup Preempt and make Loop 01 call PRE 5.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
ELSE
 LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

 IF   DET                     11   IS  ON
 AND VEH GREEN ON PH           4   IS  OFF

 THEN  PMT CALL PMT SEQ        5       ON
```

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0132
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared In the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-2315 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0660D704645454 12/18/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

12/17/2018
05-0132_ele4.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F2CEF1E6-664C-433C-BB15-D22A97667E6D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-9.5

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE YIINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 QUEUE BACKUP

PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Queue Backup Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0132
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/18/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1127 (W. Chapel Hill St.)
at
NC 147 SB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

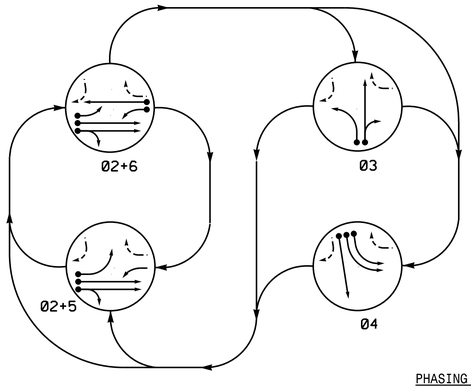
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/18/2018
A0560D7D4A8484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0132

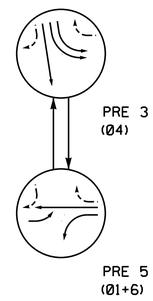
12/17/2018
sig-9.5_05-0132_ei65.dgn
user:tpopelka

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 10.0

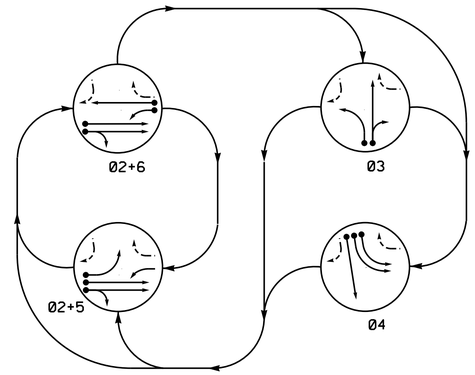
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



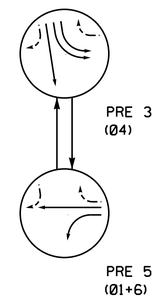
DEFAULT EV PREEMPT PHASES



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X60	+10	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S5	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S6	6X6	394	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S7	6X6	+164	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S8	6X6	+164	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing Operation.
\# Disable phase call for loop(s) during Alternate Phasing Operation.

4 Phase Fully Actuated w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

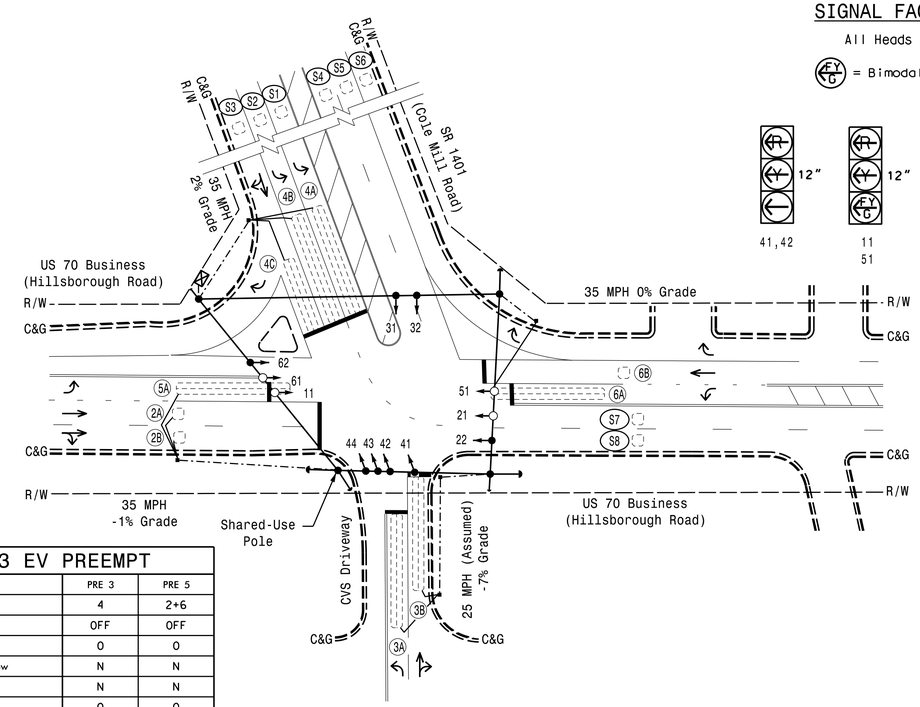
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Existing Yellow Change Interval for phases 3 and 5 may be decreased by 0.2 seconds per week until the required value is reached.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve the preemption needed, as shown in the phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	03	04	PRE 3	PRE 5	FLASH
11	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~Y~~
21,22	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41,42	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~
43,44	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	—	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	R	R	G	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

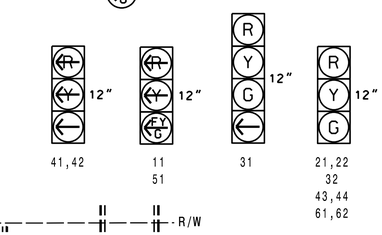
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	03	04	PRE 3	PRE 5	FLASH
11	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~Y~~
21,22	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
41,42	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~
43,44	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
51	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	R	R	G	Y



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

= Bimodal Section



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Pull Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Pavement Marking Arrow	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1 **	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Max 1 *	120	70	20	30	20	70
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.6	3.7	3.0	3.9
Red Clear	2.9	2.1	2.7	1.9	2.8	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** Phase 1 used during Emergency Vehicle Preemption only.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	4	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N
Terminate Phases	N	N
Entrance Walk	0	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0	0
Entrance Min Green	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time**	2	2
Preempt Max Time	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

US 70 Business (Hillsborough Road) at SR 1401 (Cole Mill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

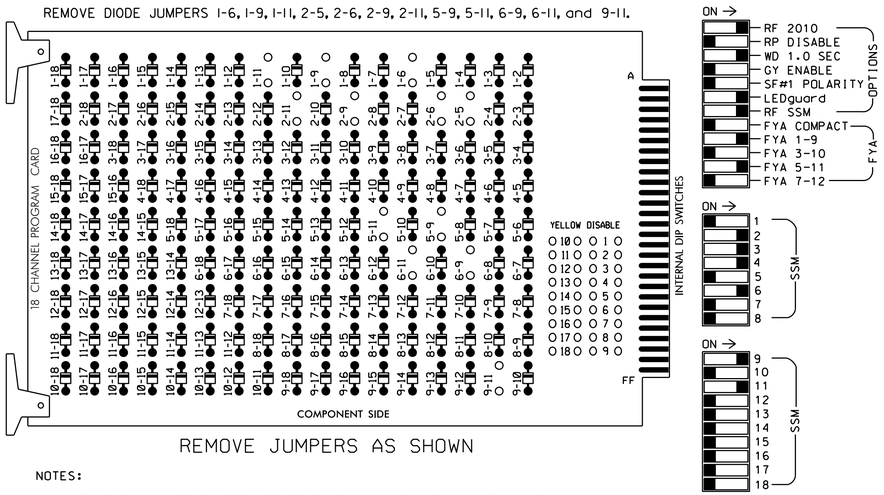
DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0133

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 10.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32	41,42	43,44	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129		117	117		102		✳	135										
GREEN		130		118	118		103			136										
RED ARROW						101									A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102									A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133											

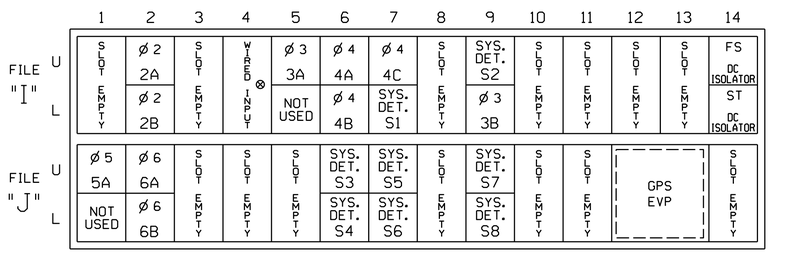
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES	-	3	-	S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES	-	10	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	-	-	-	S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES	-	15	-	S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES	-	-	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	SYS	YES	-	-	-	S
✳ S1	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S2	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S3	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S4	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S5	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S6	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S7	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✳ S8	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N

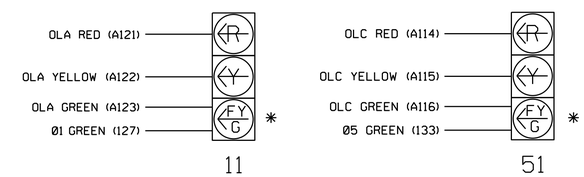
✳ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



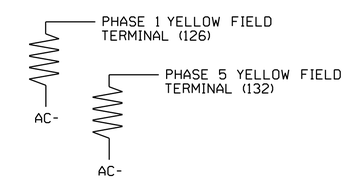
✳ Bimodal Section

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0133
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
SR 1401 (Cole Mill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0133

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 10.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "3.0" seconds.

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3.0'

↓

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0133
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
SR 1401 (Cole Mill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0133

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 10.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.   1|    0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR    0|    0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|IMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   7|  0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH   YES
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL   OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.   1|    0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR    0|    0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|IMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   7|  0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    PREEMPT ACTIVE       1   IS  OFF

THEN  CTR OMIT PHASE       1       ON


ELSE
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 1 AT STARTUP AND/OR NOT IN PREEMPT

4. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0133
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
SR 1401 (Cole Mill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D. HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0133

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0133
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Control & Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
SR 1401 (Cole Mill Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

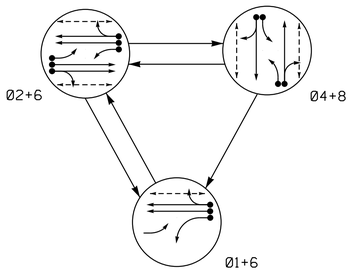
DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0133

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-11.0

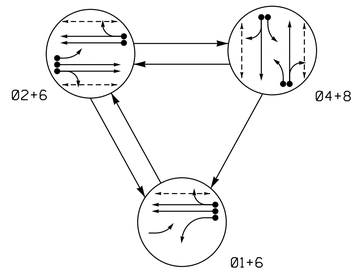
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←—	F Y	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	F Y	←R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	←R	←R	F Y	←R
82, 83	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←—	←R	←R	←Y
21	F Y	F Y	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	Y
41	←R	←R	F Y	←R
42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	←R	←R	F Y	←R
82, 83	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
				-	6#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	1.3	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	1.3	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X6	80	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2D	6X6	80	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	1.3	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	1.3	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X6	80	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6D	6X6	80	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

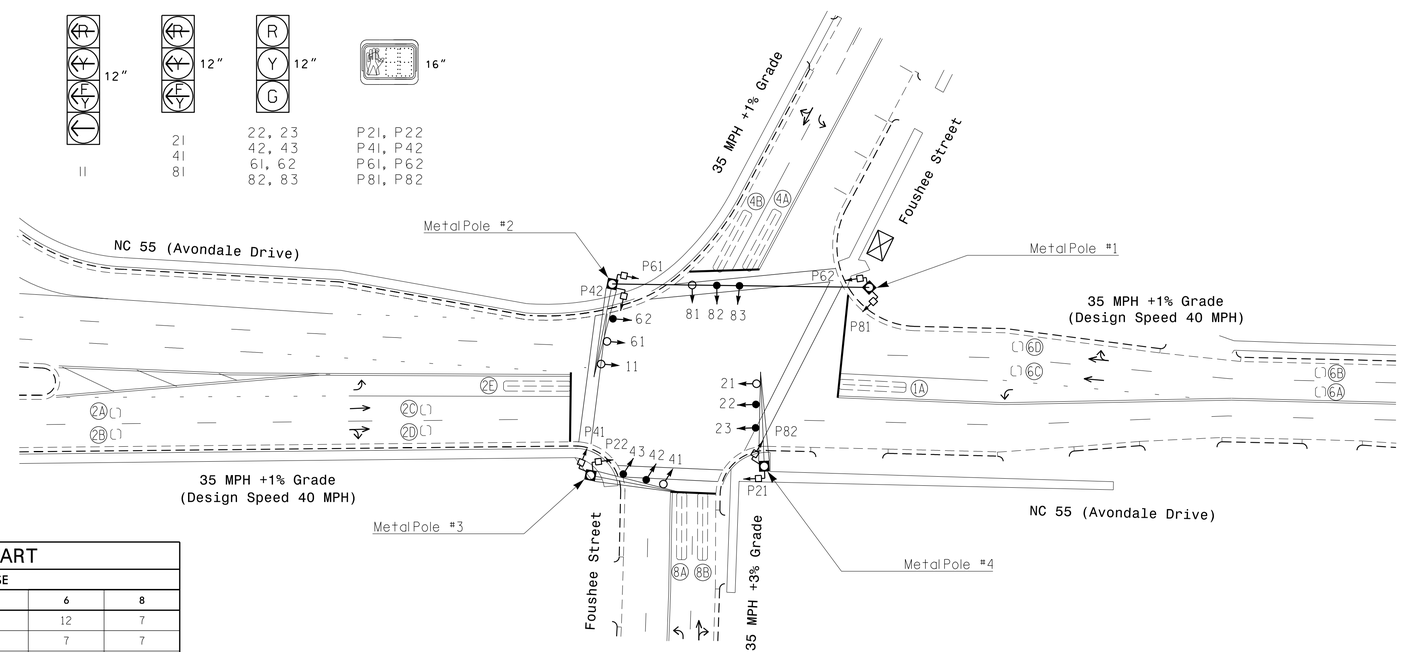
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 21, 22, 41, 42, 81 and 82 as 22, 23, 42, 43, 82 and 83 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 82 and 83.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
15. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A and 2B, 2C and 2D, 6A and 6B and 6C and 6D as shown.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	7	7
Ped Clear	0	12	17	24	25
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	45	25	45	25
Yellow	3.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	3.8
Red Clear	3.3	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

NC 55 (Avondale Dr.)
at
Foushee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A05600704648484
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0135

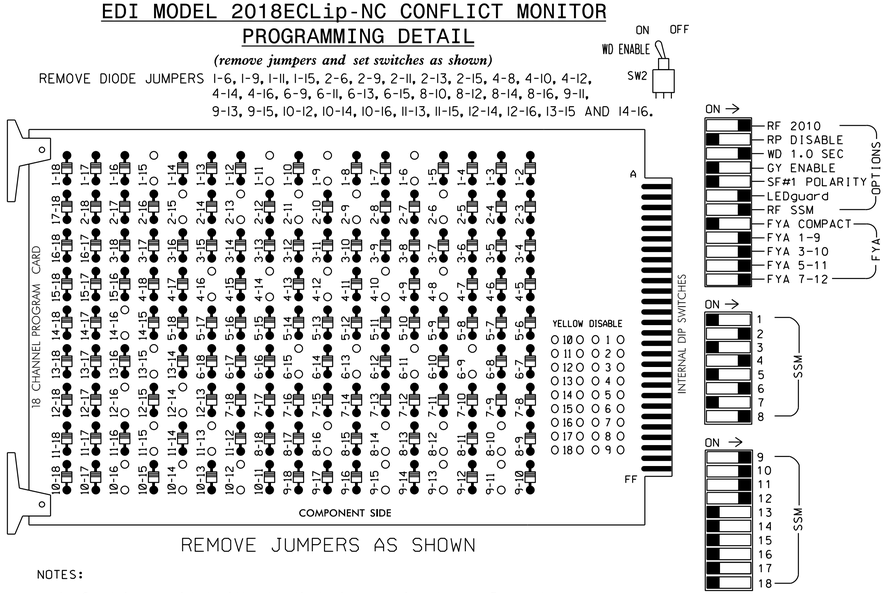
DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-11.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	11★	81★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

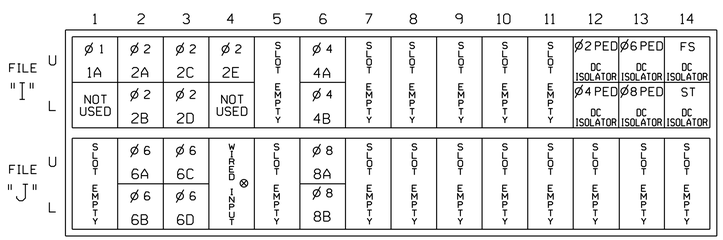
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	1.3			S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	1.3			S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES				S
2E	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	1.3			S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	1.3			S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S
6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

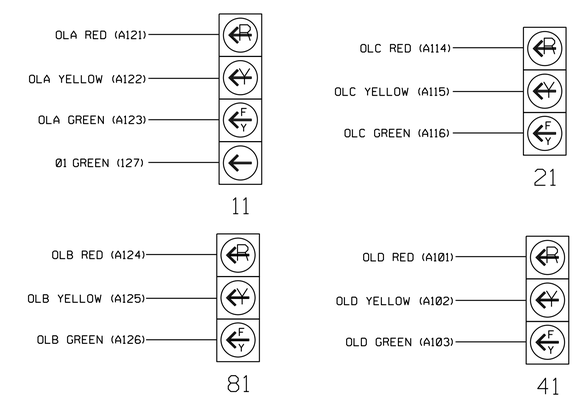
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

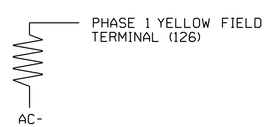
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0135
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 55 (Avondale Dr.) at Foushee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0135

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
U-5968_Sig-11.1_05-0135.ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-11.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
        FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0135
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55 (Avondale Dr.)
at
Foushee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0660D7046464...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0135

12/18/2018
rka_sig_05-0135_ele2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-11.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0135
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 55 (Avondale Dr.)
at
Foushee St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0660D7D4A8A4A4... SIGNATURE DATE

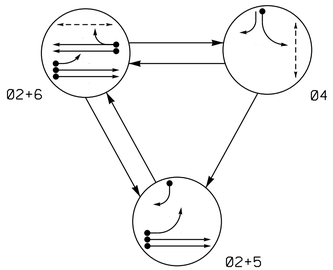
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0135

12/18/2018
14:40:03 05-0135.sig3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

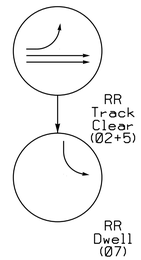
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)

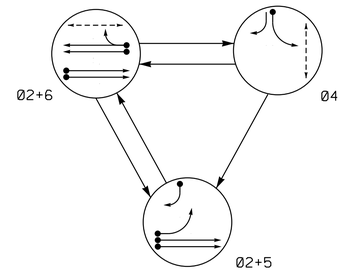


DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	F Y	R	←	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
Sign A	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

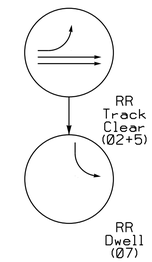
* SEE NOTE 14

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R	R	R
42	R	R	G	R	R	R
51	←	R	R	←	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
Sign A	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

* SEE NOTE 14

3 Phase Fully Actuated W/ RR Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

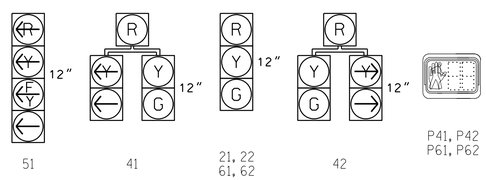
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A and 2B and 6A and 6B as shown.
14. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout sign.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
				-	2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
				-	2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

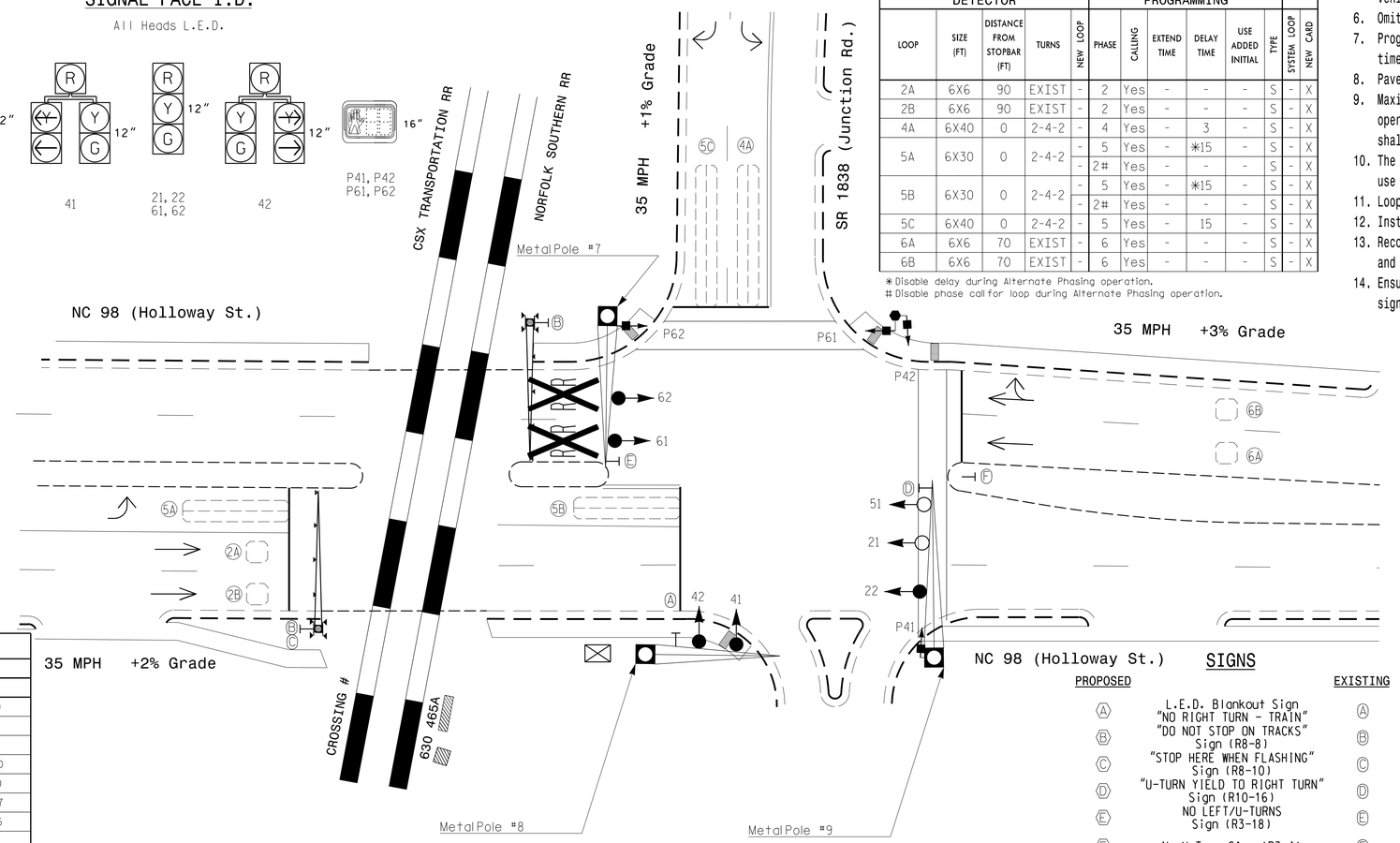
* Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

ASC/3 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Track Clear Reservice	Y
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	4
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Track Clear Min Green	16
Track Clear Yellow Change	3.7
Track Clear Red Clear	1.5
Min Dwell Time	7
Exit Yellow Change	3.0
Exit Red Clear	2.9

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal is designed for Simultaneous Preemption.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	10	7	7	10
Walk *	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	19	0	13
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	40	25	25	40
Yellow	3.7	3.0	3.0	3.7
Red Clear	1.5	2.9	1.8	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNS

PROPOSED		EXISTING
A	L.E.D. Blankout Sign "NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN"	A
B	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	B
C	"STOP HERE WHEN FLASHING" Sign (R8-10)	C
D	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	D
E	NO LEFT/U-TURNS Sign (R3-18)	E
F	No U Turn Sign (R3-4)	F

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NC 98 (Holloway St.) at SR 1838 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
AUTHORIZATION SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

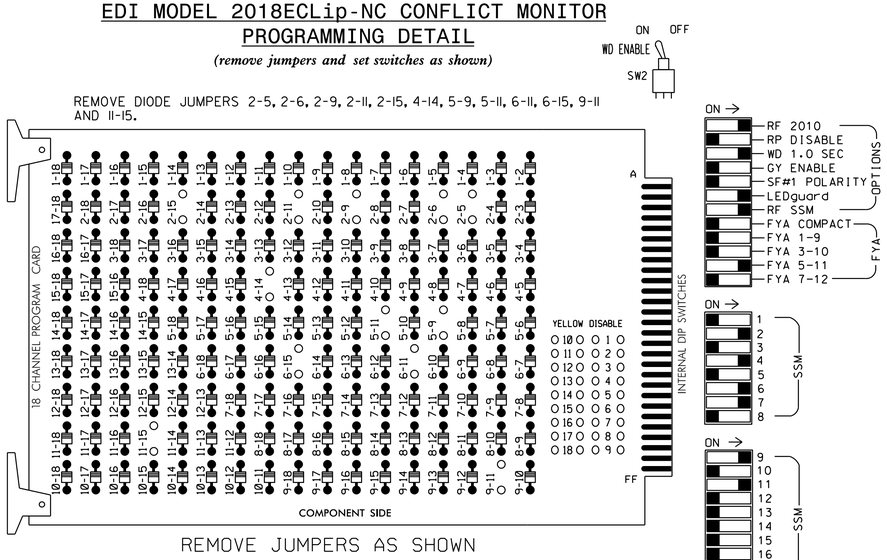
12/18/2018
12:48:01 PM
R:\05-0138\05-0138_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S10, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7✱✱
OVERLAP "A".....✱
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✱
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ See overlap programming on sheet 2.
✱✱ Phase used during preemption only.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	41	NU	NU	42	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134		✱			✱					
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW										123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133			124			A123					
✋						104			119									
🚶						106			121									

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	WIRED ⊗⊗ INPUT						NOT USED					NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card
⊗⊗ Wired Input - Disable Channel 2.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES				S
5B[2]	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36★	5	YES		15		S
	-	J3L	77	46★	2	YES				S
5C	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J3-F to J3-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

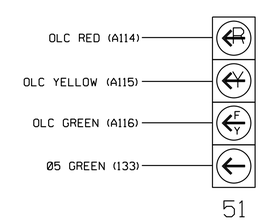
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0138
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

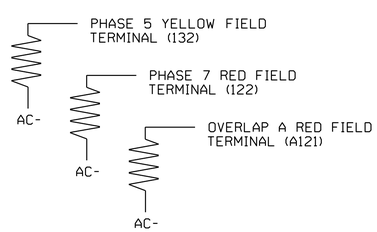
(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 98 (Holloway St.)
at
SR 1838 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704644484... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/18/2018
U-5968_Sig-12.1_05-0138_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 65EE3A87-46F9-4A91-A407-9E28ADD663D5

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 5A AND 5B

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [36]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
36  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [46]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 46 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0138

DESIGNED: Dec 2018

SEALED: 12/19/2018

REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 98 (Holloway St.)
at
SR 1838 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018		REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka		RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0660D704848484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/19/2018
sig-12.2_05-0138_sh02_ed02.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and 5B and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A and 5B to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0      SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0138
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 98 (Holloway St.)
at
SR 1828 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSISTANT STATE TRAFFIC ENGINEER
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

12/18/2018
05-0138_sig-12.3_05-0138_sig3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PHASE 7 OMIT

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor programming ensures phase 7 is only serviced during preemption. This logic will ensure phase 7 is not served during startup.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

IF     PMT PREEMPT ACTIVE        1   IS  OFF
THEN   CTR OMIT PHASE            7       ON
```

LOGIC FOR OMITTING PHASE 7 WHILE NOT IN PREEMPT 1

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

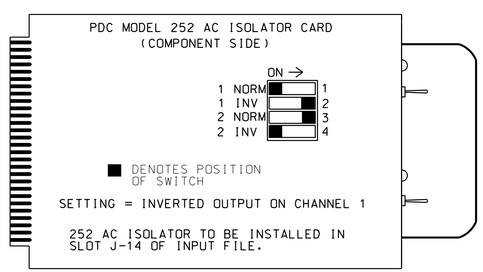
ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0138
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 98 (Holloway St.)
at
SR 1838 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0568D2D4A4F43FE
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

12/18/2018
05-0138_sig-12.4_05-0138_sig04.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-12.5

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 RAILROAD PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

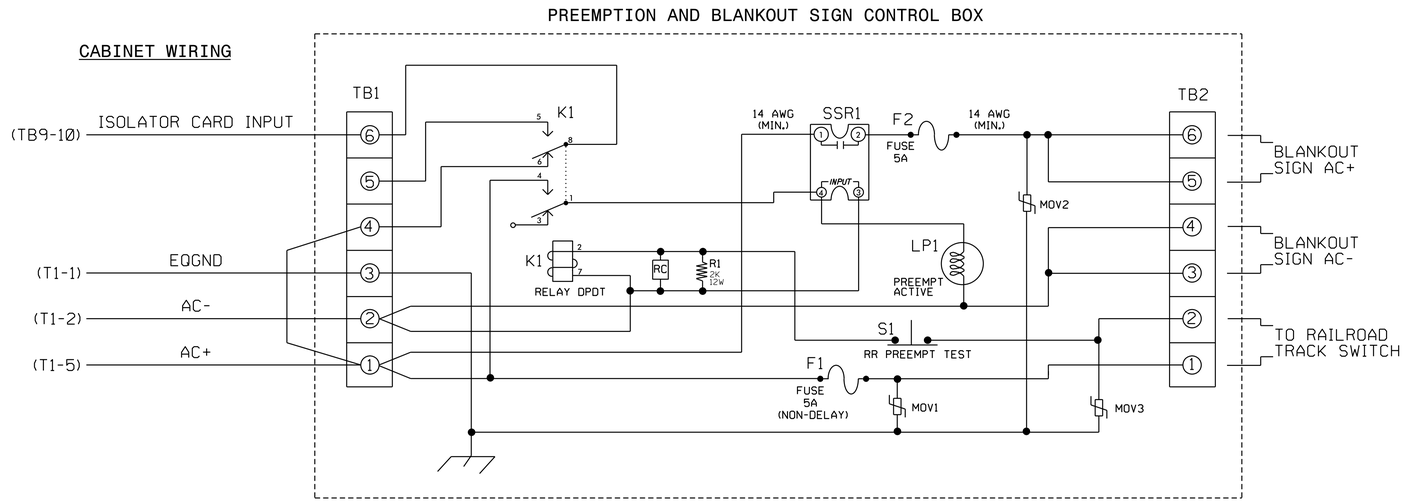
Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 1. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Railroad Preempt #1.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  1]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . . X . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE.X|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV YES|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|     4|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR    16|     0|    0| 3.7| 1.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|    0| 3.0| 2.9
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

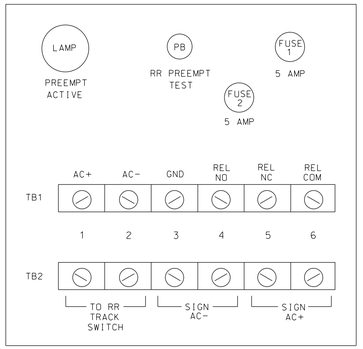
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0138
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 5 of 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-3015 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
NC Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 98 (Holloway St.)
at
SR 1838 (Junction Rd.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

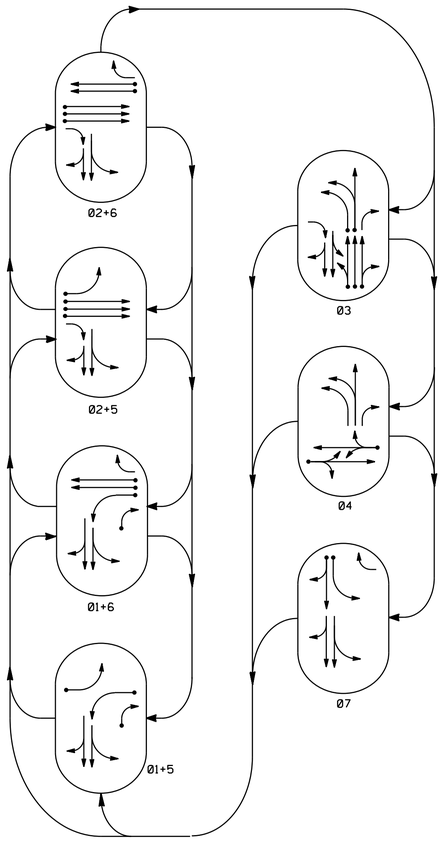
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ACCEPTANCE SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0138

12/18/2018
rka05-0138_sig05-0138.dgn
User:tpopelko

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 13.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

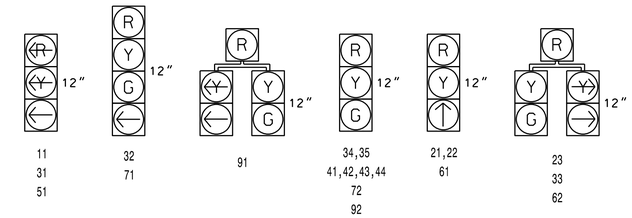
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	07	FLASH
11	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	R	|	|	R	R	R	Y
23	R	R	G	G	R/	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
33	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
34,35	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R
41,42,43,44	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
51	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	|	R	|	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R/	Y
71	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	~~R~~
72	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
91	G	G	G	G	G	R	G	R
92	G	G	G	G	G	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	+140	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+140	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+140	EXIST	-	-	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

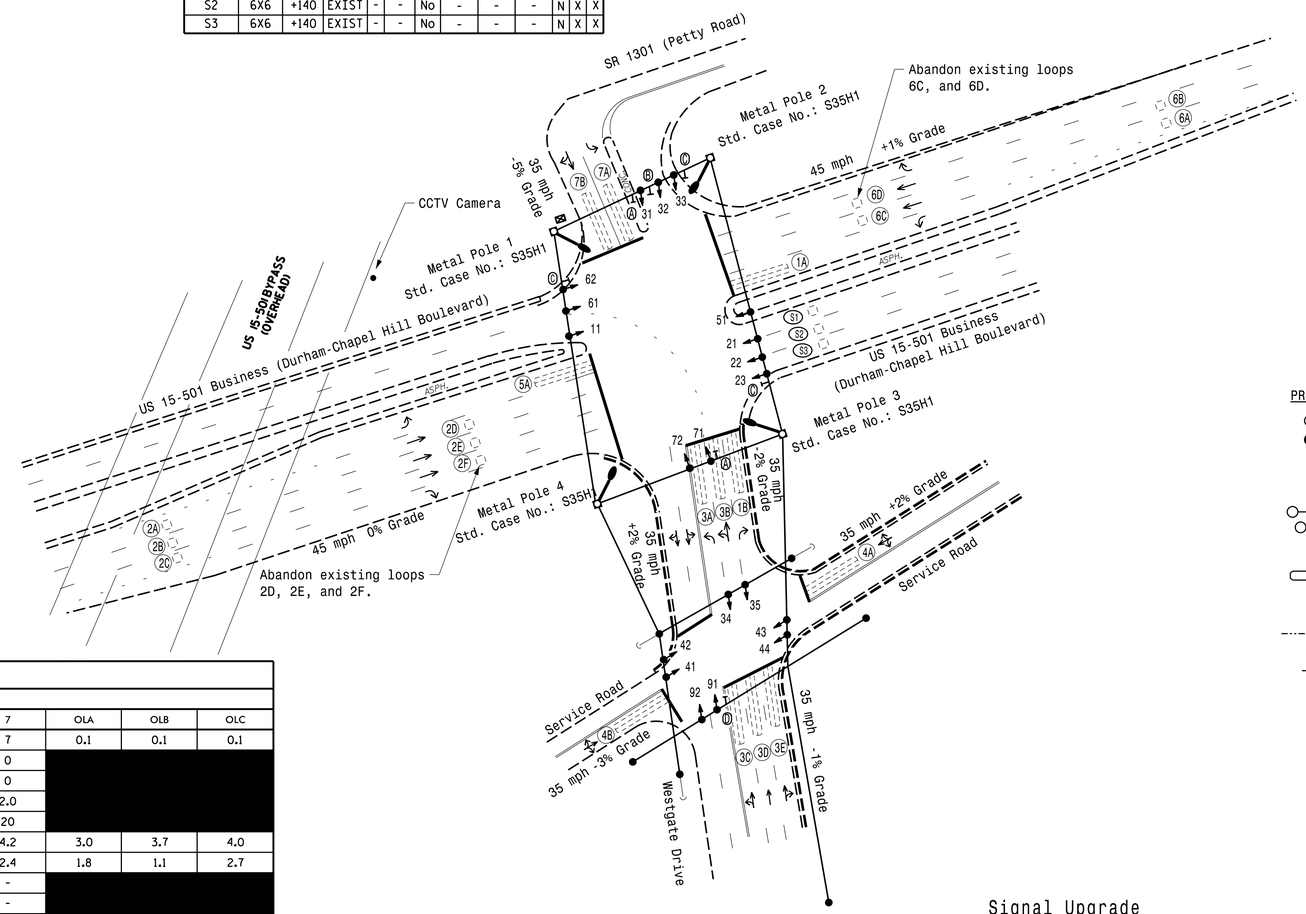
All Heads L.E.D.



7 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phases 3, 4, and/or 7 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Reconnect lead-in cable to separate loops 2A, 2B, 2C, 6A and 6B as shown.



PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Luminare	
Ⓐ	LEFT ARROW "ONLY" SIGN (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	COMBINED THRU AND LEFT ARROW SIGN (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	RIGHT ARROW "ONLY" SIGN (R3-5R)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" SIGN (R10-12)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	OLA	OLB	OLC
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	0.1	0.1	0.1
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0			
Max 1 *	15	90	20	20	15	90	20			
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.9	4.1	3.0	4.4	4.2	3.0	3.7	4.0
Red Clear	3.3	1.4	1.0	2.2	3.2	1.2	2.4	1.8	1.1	2.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-			
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-			
Time Before Reduction *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-			
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-			
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-			
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-			
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-			
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business (Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard) at Westgate Drive/SR 1301 (Petty Road) & Service Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY: T.Smith	REVIEWED BY: A. Ravipati

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER T. ROYAL HINSHAW

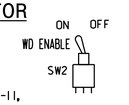
DocuSigned by: T. Royal Hinshaw 2/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0143

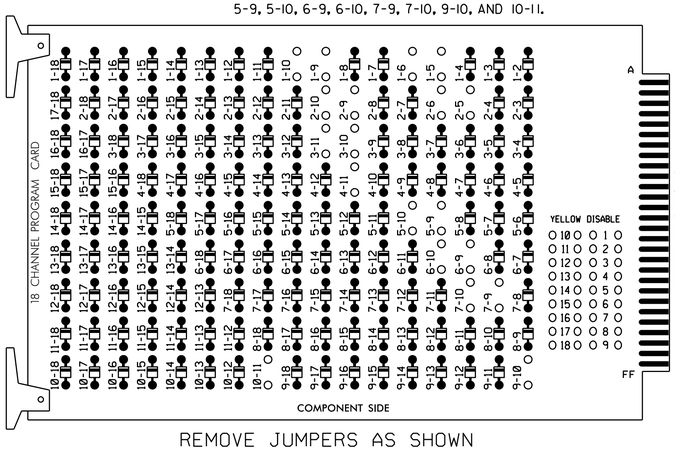
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 13.1

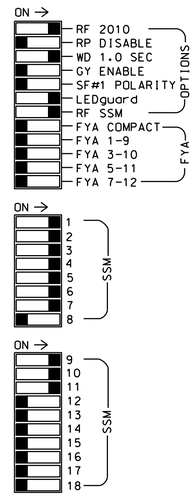
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-10, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-10, 3-10, 3-11, 4-11, 5-9, 5-10, 6-9, 6-10, 7-9, 7-10, 9-10, AND 10-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2		S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10			S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4			AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2		13	3		4	14	5	6		15	7			8	16	9	10	17	11			12	18
PHASE	1		2		2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7			8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC			OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	33	21,22	23	NU	23	34,35	41,42 43,44	NU	51	61	62	NU	62	71	72	NU	NU	91	91,92	NU	31	32	33	NU	NU
RED			128	128			116	101			134	134			122	122			✱	A124			A114	A114		
YELLOW			129	129			117	102			135	135			123	123				A125			A115	A115		
GREEN				130			118	103				136			124	124				A126			A116	A116		
RED ARROW	125									131												A114				
YELLOW ARROW	126	126				117				132				123					A122			A115				
GREEN ARROW	127	127	130			118				133	136			124	124				A123			A116	A116			

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,
AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7
OVERLAP "A".....✱
OVERLAP "B".....✱
OVERLAP "C".....✱
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3C	Ø 3 3D	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B	Ø 3 3A		NOT USED	Ø 3 3E	Ø 4 4B		Ø 3 3B					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	SYS. DET. S1	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B			NOT USED	SYS. DET. S2	NOT USED		Ø 7 7B					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES	-	-	-	S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES	-	15	-	S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES	-	-	X	N
3A	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	3	YES	-	-	-	S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES	-	-	-	S
3C	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES	-	-	-	S
3D	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	3	YES	-	-	-	S
3E	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	3	YES	-	5	-	S
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES	-	-	-	S
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES	-	-	-	S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES	-	-	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES	-	-	-	S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES	-	10	-	S
✱ S1	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✱ S2	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
✱ S3	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N

✱ System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

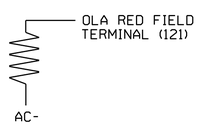
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0143
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business
(Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)
at Westgate Drive/ SR 1301
(Petty Road) & Service Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by:
R. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0143

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 13.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X X . . . . X . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.0 RED 1.8
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X X X . . . X . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.7 RED 1.1
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . X X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 4.0 RED 2.7
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.          NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|01 02|03 04 07|.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|05 06|.  .  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  .  |.  .  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  .  |.  .  .  |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4. DATA ENTRY. PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL. VALUES: B.C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0143
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Intelligent Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Business
(Durham-Chapel Hill Boulevard)
at Westgate Drive/ SR 1301
(Petty Road) & Service Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

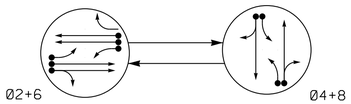
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by:
R Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
HOMOGENATED
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0143

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 14.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

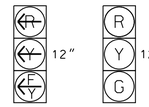
PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	G	Y
41	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
42,43	R	G	R	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	G	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
82,83	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21	22,23
41	42,43
61	62,63
81	82,83

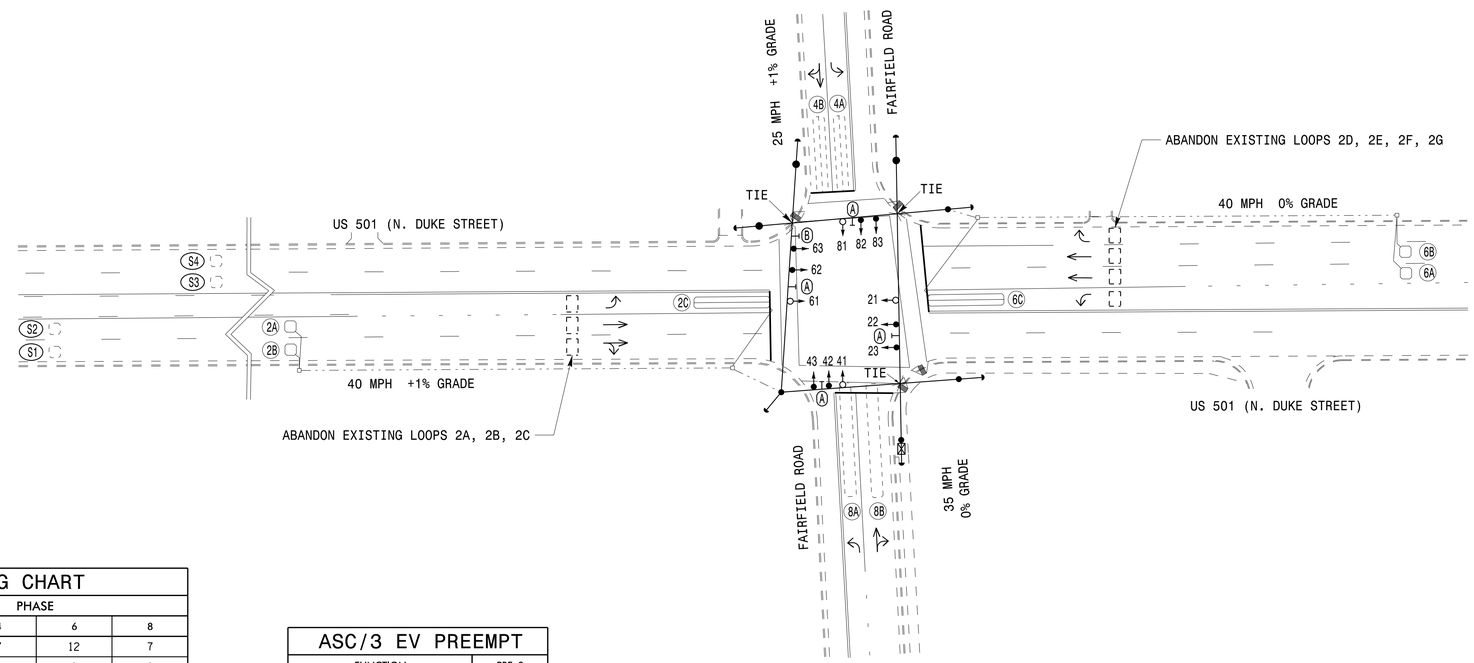
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	250	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X40	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	250	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	1115	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	1115	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	+1115	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+1115	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

2 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 43, 82 and 83.
4. Abandon existing loops 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, and 2G.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Existing signal heads 21, 22, 13, 14, 24, 25, 11, and 12 have been relabeled to 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, and 83, respectively.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Street Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	75	30	75	30
Yellow	4.2	3.8	4.2	3.8
Red Clear	1.3	2.6	1.3	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	29	-	29	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 501 (N. Duke Street) at Fairfield Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED6DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0145

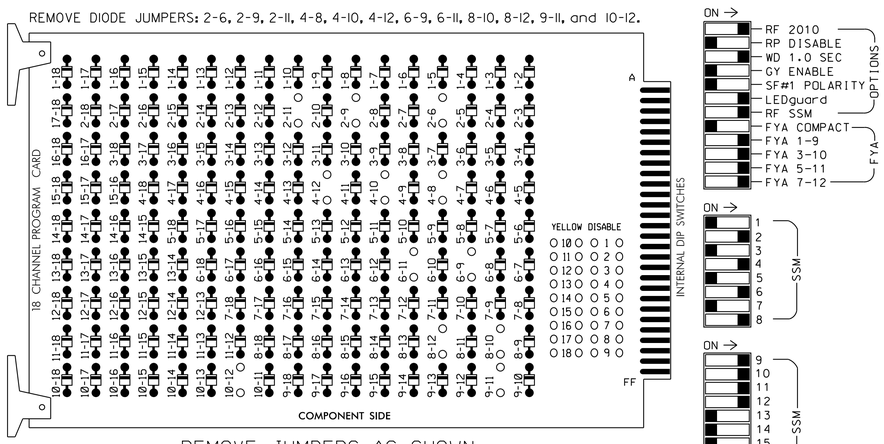
12/19/2018
K:\DURHAM\U-5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP S4U-5968_050145-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 14.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

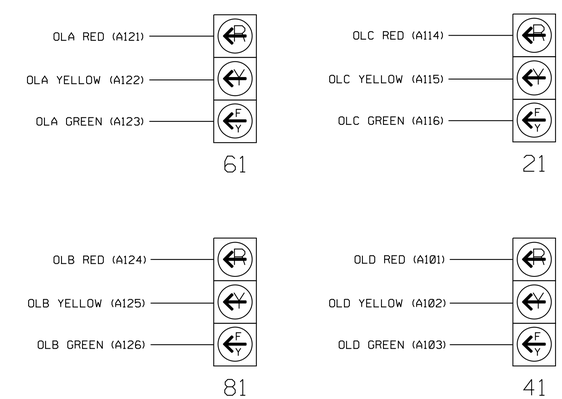
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	42,43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61 ★	81 ★	NU	21 ★	41 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT	SLOT	GPS EVP		SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 6B	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	EMPTY	EMPTY			EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES		3		G
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES		3		G
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0145
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Fairfield Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A59ED008437
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0145

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPTOM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968.050145-2018el.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG. 14.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    0|     0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0145
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

SLL Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501
(N. Duke Street)
at
Fairfield Road

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED9D8437...
SIGNATURE DATE

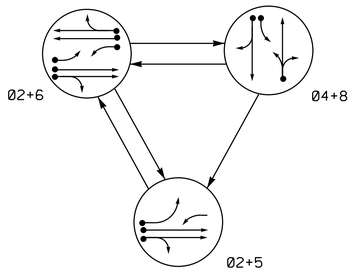
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0145

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

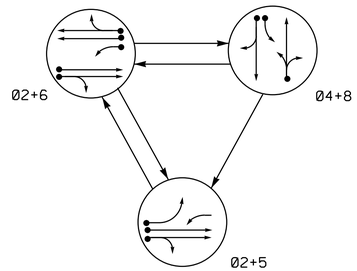
12/19/2018
X:\HDU_TPTDW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_050145-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 15.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



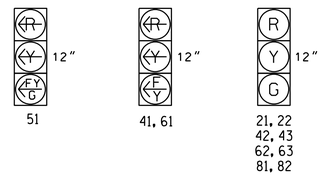
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

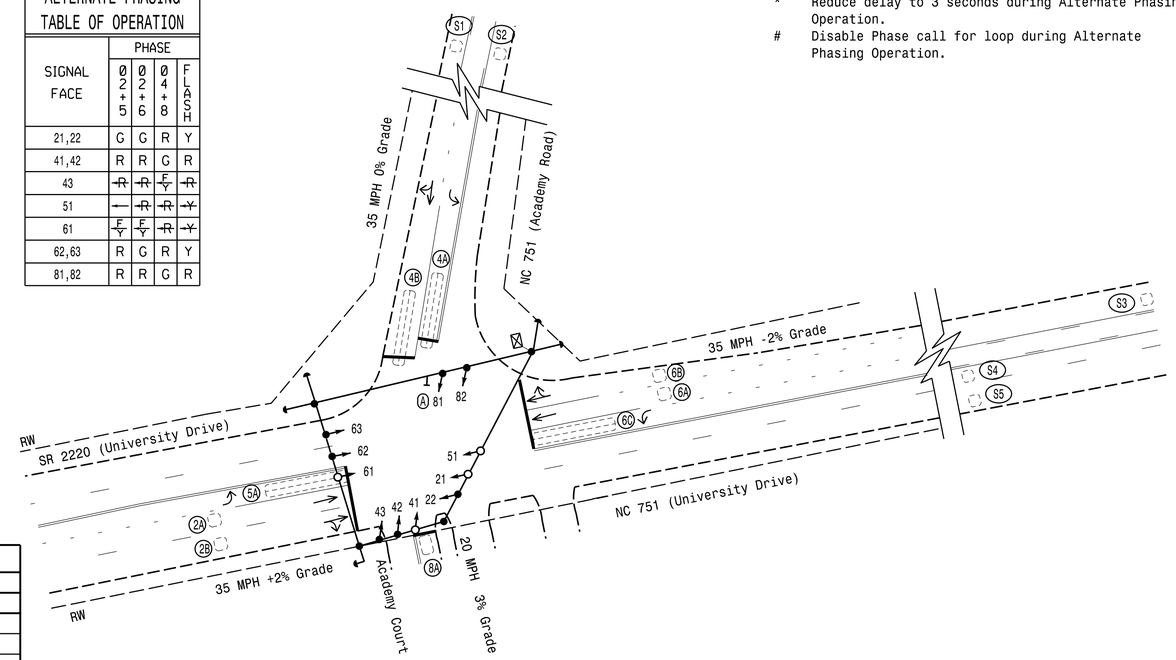
All Heads L.E.D.

(F Y G) = Bimodal Section



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
51	—	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
51	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	EXISTING	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
				-	2#	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X40	0	EXISTING	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X10	0	EXISTING	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	656	EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	656	EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X6	656	EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X6	+656	EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X
S5	6X6	+656	EXISTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing Operation.

\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing Operation.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads 22, 42, 43, 62, and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign(s) (R10-12) may be removed at the discretion of the Engineer.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and / or field observations.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	20	40	25
Yellow	4.0	3.1	3.0	4.0	3.1
Red Clear	1.8	3.1	2.3	1.8	3.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Prepared FOR: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 751/SR 2220 (University Dr.) at NC 751 (Academy Rd.) and Academy Court

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY: A. D. Hayes	REVIEWED BY: T. Smith

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

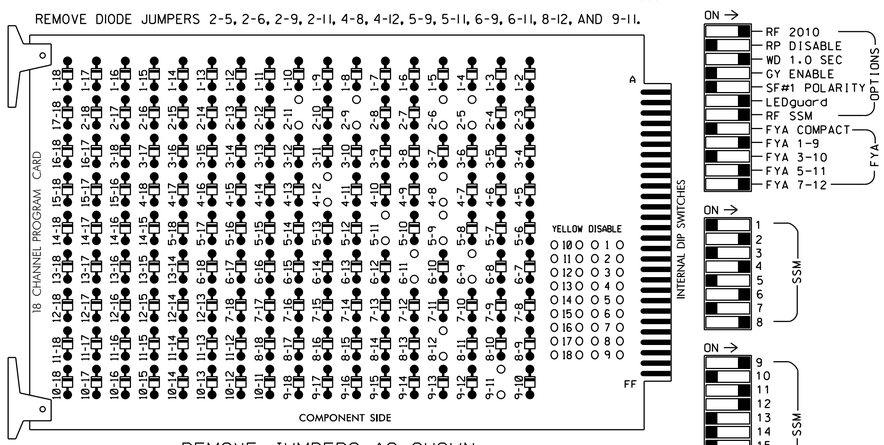
DocuSigned by: T. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0146

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 15.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21.22	NU	NU	42.43	NU	51★	62.63	NU	NU	81.82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY		EMPTY	Ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S1			SYS. DET. S5					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	3	-	S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES	-	10	-	S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES	-	15	-	S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES	-	3	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES	-	3	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	10	-	S
* S1	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
* S2	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
* S3	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
* S4	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N
* S5	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO	-	-	-	N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

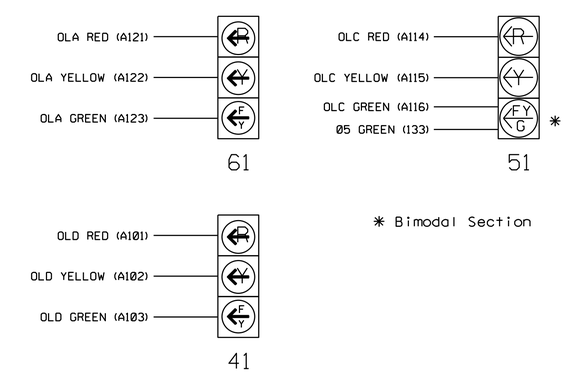
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



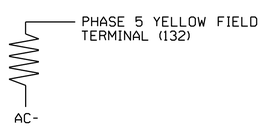
* Bimodal Section

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0146
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751/SR 2220 (University Dr.) at NC 751 (Academy Rd.) and Academy Court

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: L. Boyer
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: R. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0146

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 15.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3.0" seconds.

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3.0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0146
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751/SR 2220 (University Dr.) at NC 751 (Academy Rd.) and Academy Court

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: R. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0146

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig. 15.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATES TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3.0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0146
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 751/SR 2220 (University Dr.) at NC 751 (Academy Rd.) and Academy Court

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: L. Boyer
PREPARED BY: R. Hinshaw	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

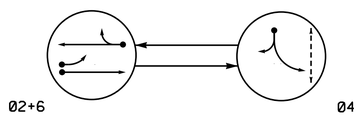
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: R. Royal Hinshaw 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0146

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 16.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

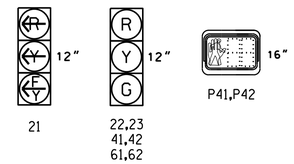
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



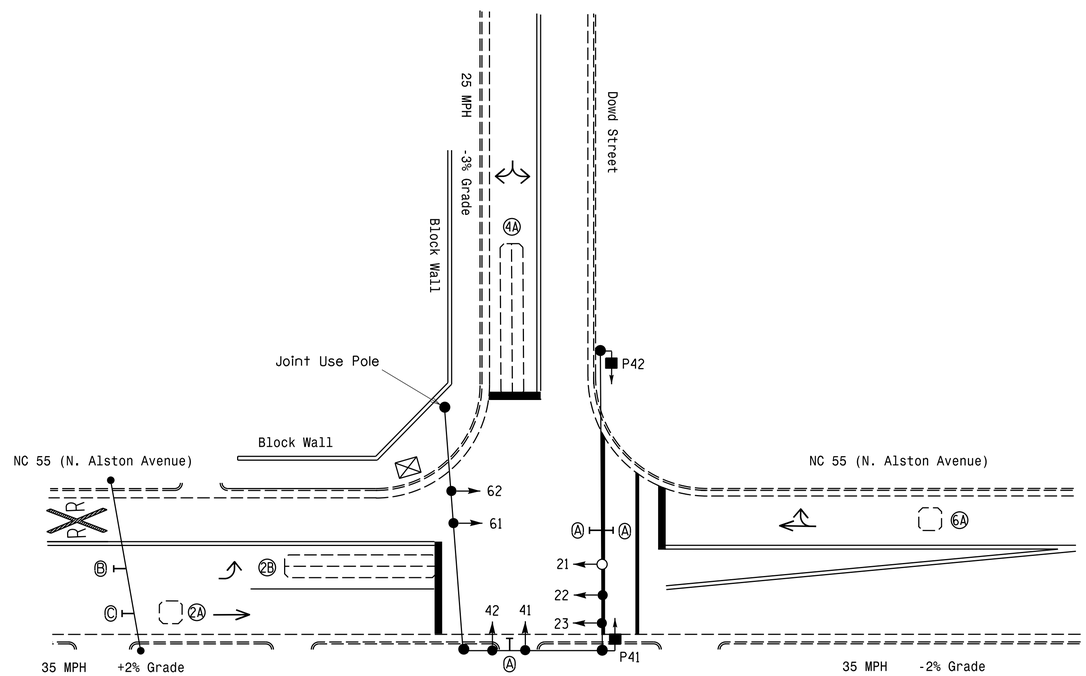
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	5	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 23.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Existing lane control signs may be removed at the discretion of the Engineer.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	10	7	10
Walk *	0	7	0
Ped Clear	0	13	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	45	20	45
Yellow	4.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clear	1.0	1.8	1.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

NC 55 (N. Alston Avenue) at Dowd Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	October 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 11/2/2018
SIGNEDSEALEDDATED DATE

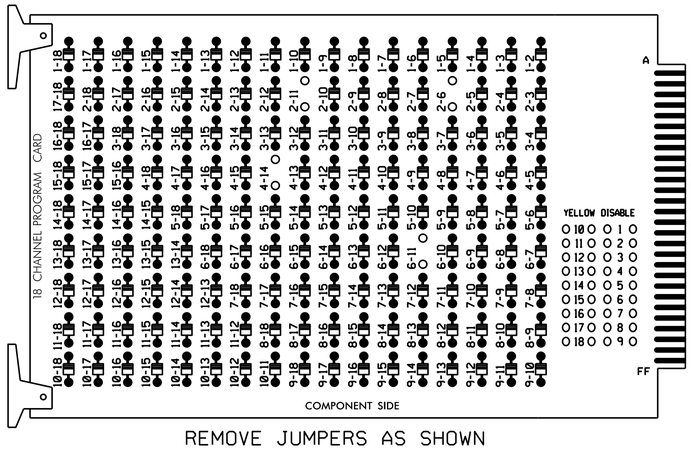
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0147

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 16.1

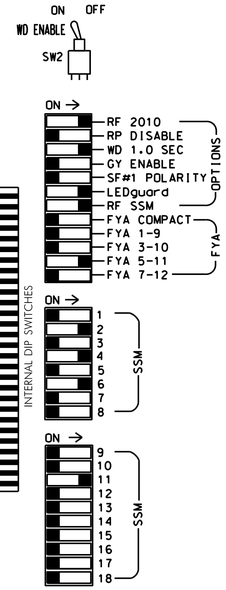
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-11, 6-11 and 4-14.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋						104												
🚶						106												

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

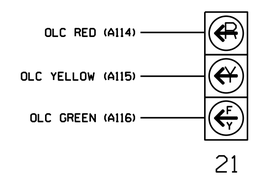
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 w/Aux
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX, OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		5		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0147
PREPARED: October 2018
SEALED: November 2, 2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55 (N. Alston Avenue)
at
Dowd Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	October 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 11/2/2018
VICE-CHAIRMAN DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0147

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 16.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0147
PREPARED: October 2018
SEALED: November 2, 2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55 (N. Alston Avenue)
at
Dowd Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	October 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 11/2/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

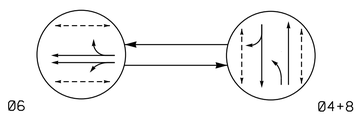
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0147

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

DocuSign Envelope ID: A3F8DAFA-3A02-4B3B-A7EA-0DD651296150

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-17.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

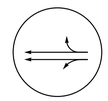


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



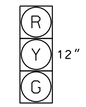
PRE 3
(Ø6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE PRE3	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62, 63, 64	G	R	G	Y
81	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
82	R	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



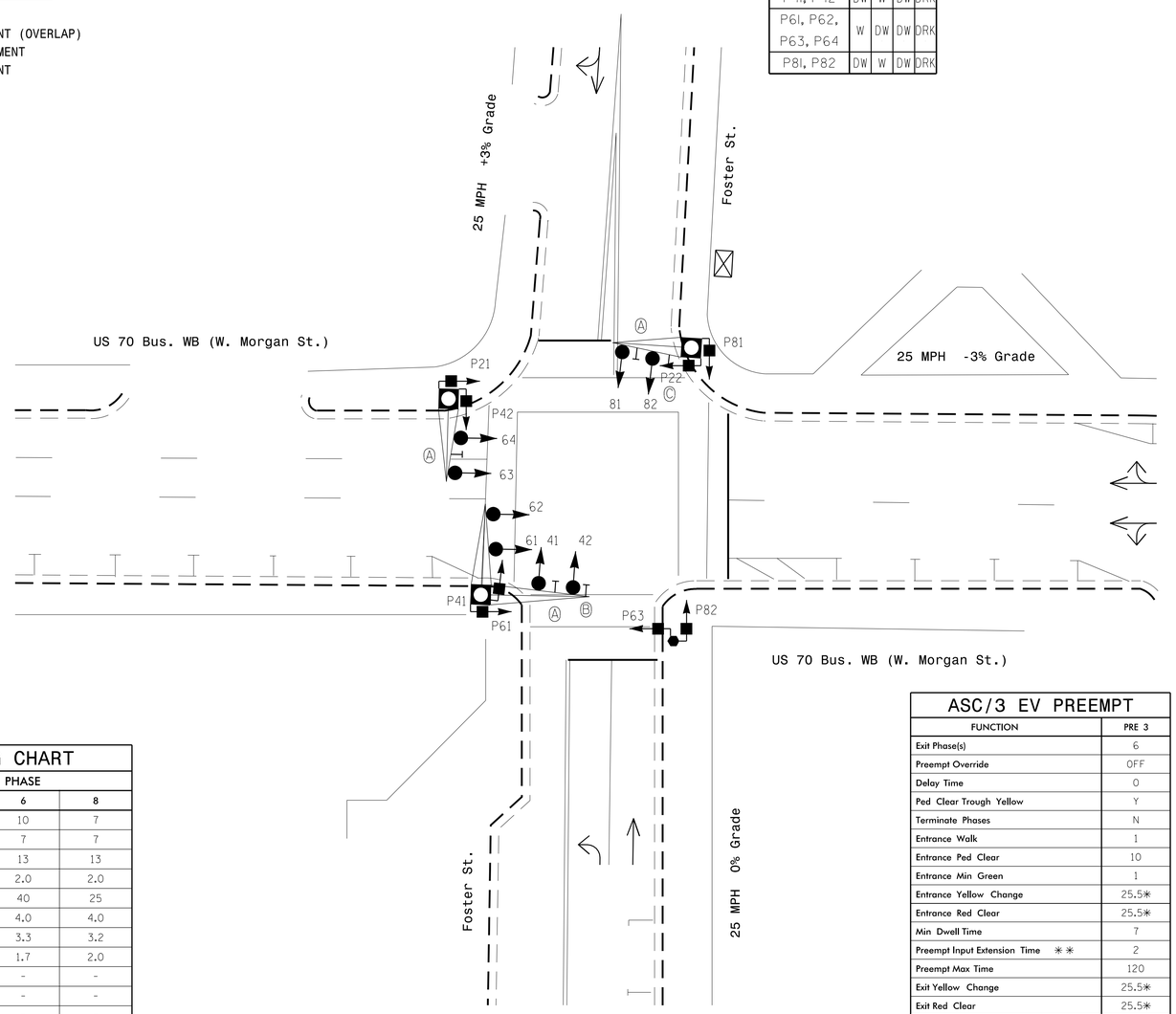
41, 42
61, 62, 63 ,64
81, 82

P41, P42
P61, P62, P63, P64
P81, P82

2 Phase W/ EV Preemption Pretimed (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
9. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
10. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	13	13	13
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	40	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0	4.0
Yellow	3.1	3.3	3.2
Red Clear	2.0	1.7	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 70 Bus. WB (W. Morgan St.)
at
Foster St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0193

12/17/2018
r:\ATS\0193\05-0193_sig.dgn
User:TPopelka